Charles W. Gameros, Jr. State Bar No. 00796956 Douglas Wade Carvell State Bar No. 00796316 HOGE & GAMEROS, L.L.P. 6116 North Central Expressway, Suite 1400 Dallas, Texas 75206 Telephone: 214-765-6002 Facsimile: 214-559-4905

ATTORNEYS FOR NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC, f/k/a HCRE PARTNERS, LLC

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§ Chapter 11	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL	§	
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§ Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11	
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL	§	
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	
Movant,	§	
	§ Contested Matter	
V.	§	
	§	
NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE	§	
PARTNERS, LLC, F/K/A HCRE	§	
PARTNERS, LLC,	§	
	§	
Respondent.	§	

NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC F/k/A HCRE PARTNERS, LLC AMENDED WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 1 AND 2, 2022

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 2 of 38

NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC ("NREP" or "Claimant") files its amended list of potential witness and exhibits with respect to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims [Dkt. No. 906] as it relates to NREPS's Claim No 146, which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. on November 1 and 2, 2022 (Central Time) in the above-styled bankruptcy case.

Dated: October 31, 2022

<u>/s/ Charles W. Gameros, Jr.</u> Charles W. Gameros, Jr., P.C. State Bar No. 00796596 Douglas Wade Carvell, P.C. State Bar No. 00796316

HOGE & GAMEROS, L.L.P. 6116 North Central Expressway, Suite 1400 Dallas, Texas 75206 Telephone: (214) 765-6002 Telecopier: (214) 559-4905 E-Mail BGameros@LegalTexas.com WCarvell@LegalTexas.com

ATTORNEYS FOR NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC, F/K/A HCRE PARTNERS, LLC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify parties which have so registered with the Court, including counsel for the Debtor, the United States Trustee, and all persons or parties requesting notice and service shall receive notification of the foregoing via the Court's ECF system, and are considered served pursuant to the Administrative Procedures incorporated into the Order Adopting Administrative Procedures for Electronic Case Filing, General Order 2003-01.2.

<u>/s/ Charles W. Gameros, Jr.</u> Charles W. Gameros, Jr., P.C.

I.

POTENTIAL WITNESSES

- (1) James Donderro
- (2) Matt McGraner
- (3) Tim Cournoyer
- (4) David Klos
- (5) Mark Patrick (through deposition testimony only)
- (6) Barker Viggato, LLP (Mark Barker) (through deposition testimony only)
- (7) BH Equities, LLC (Dustin Thomas) (through deposition testimony only)
- (8) Any witness designated or called by any other party
- (9) Any rebuttal or impeachment witnesses

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 4 of 38

CLAIMANTS' POTENTIAL EXHIBITS

Exhibit	Desc.	ID	Offer	Obj.	Stip.	Admit
Claimant's 1	LLC Agreement	Patrick Exh. 2				
Claimant's 2	First Amended LLC Agreement	Patrick Exh. 4				
Claimant's 3	Bridge Loan Agreement	Donderro Exh. 3				
Claimant's 4	Proof of Claim No. 146	Claim 146				
Claimant's 5	Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late- Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient- Documentation Claims	Dkt. No. 906				
Claimant's 6	NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC's Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims	Dkt. No. 1212				
Claimant's 7	Disclosure Statement for Fifth Amended Plan	Dkt. No. 1473				
Claimant's 8	Notice of Executory Contracts to be Assumed	Dkt. No. 1648				
Claimant's 9	Second Notice of Executory Contracts to be Assumed	Dkt. No. 1719				
Claimant's 10	Third Notice of Executory Contracts to be Assumed	Dkt. No. 1749				
Claimant's 11	Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization	Dkt. No. 1808				
Claimant's 12	Fourth Notice of Executory Contracts to be Assumed	Dkt. No. 1847				

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 5 of 38

Exhibit	Desc.	ID	Offer	Obj.	Stip.	Admit
Claimant's 13	Fifth Notice of Executory Contracts to be Assumed	Dkt. No. 1873				
Claimant's 14	Order Confirming Fifth Amended Plan	Dkt. No. 1943				
Claimant's 15	Confirmation Date and Bar Date for Filing Objections	Dkt. No. 1948				
Claimant's 16	Notice of Effective Date	Dkt. No. 2700				
Claimant's 17	Responses and Objections to NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC's Second Set of Requests for Production and Interrogatories					
Claimant's 18	Deposition Excerpts - Thomas					
Claimant's 19	Deposition Excerpts - Barker					
Claimant's 20	Deposition Excerpts - Patrick					
	Documents entered or filed in this Bankruptcy Case or related cases and for which the Court may take judicial notice					
	Exhibits identified by any other party at hearing					
	Rebuttal Exhibits					
	Impeachment Exhibits					

Claimant reserves the right to supplement this Witness and Exhibit List as necessary and appropriate.

1	IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT	Page 1
2	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS	
3	DALLAS DIVISION	
4		
5	IN RE:)) CHAPTER 11	
6	HIGHLAND CAPITAL) MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) CASE NO. 19-34054-SGJ11	
7	Reorganized Debtor.)	
8)	
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	REMOTE ORAL DEPOSITION OF	
14	BH EQUITIES, LLC	
15	BY AND THROUGH ITS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE	
16	DUSTIN THOMAS	
17	Des Moines, Iowa	
18	Thursday, August 4, 2022	
19		
20		
21		
22		
23	REPORTED REMOTELY BY:	
24	JANICE K. MCMORAN, CSR, RDR, CRR, TCRR	imant's (HIBIT
25		18

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 7 of 38

	Page 30		Page 31
1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	A. Project Unicorn was a marketing	2	the summer of 2018.
3	phrase for a portfolio of I believe it was	3	Q. Do you know how BH Equities learned
4	26 properties marketed by by CBRE as	4	about Project Unicorn?
5	Starwood was as Starwood or Starwood	5	A. I believe it was introduced to us
6	affiliates were selling these properties, and	6	through the I'm going to use your term
7	they were purchased by SE Multifamily LLC.	7	prior, kind of Highland broadly, the HCRE, HCM,
8	Q. All right. Do you know why this	8	you know, group.
9	project was given the name Project Unicorn?	9	Q. Is BH Equities aware that HCRE and
10	A. No, sir.	10	HCMLP entered into an LLC agreement with
11	Q. Sometimes people use the word unicorn	11	respect to SE Multifamily in August of 2018?
12	to refer to something unique. Did you ever	12	A. We were given copies of that at some
13	participate in any discussions with anybody	13	point along the way, yes.
14	where they suggested that they were, you know,	14	Q. Are you aware that HCRE, HCMLP, and
15	unique or rare features of a transaction of	15	certain other borrowers obtained a loan from
16	this type?	16	KeyBank in September 2018 related to Project
17	A. My understanding is the designation	17	Unicorn?
18	was given by the marketing firm, which would be	18	A. Yes.
19	in line with precedent that the investment bank	19	Q. Did BH Equities have anything to do
20	or brokerage firm would give the project its	20	with the KeyBank loan?
21	name. And it's typically under included in	21	MR. GAMEROS: Objection objection,
22	the NDA and things like that.	22	form.
23	Q. Okay. Do you know when BH Equities	23	BY MR. MORRIS:
24	first learned of Project Unicorn?	24	0. That's fair. Let me restate the
25	A. Specifically, no. It would have been	25	~ question, Mr. Thomas. BH Equities is not a
			_ · · _
1	Page 32 BH EQUITTES IJC - D MILLER	1	
1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it?	2	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn.
2 3	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct.	23	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities'
2 3 4	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any	2 3 4	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have
2 3 4 5	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of	2 3 4 5	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or</pre>	2 3 4 5 6	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the
2 3 4 5 6 7	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan?	2 3 4 5 6 7	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed? A. In parts, yes. It was an important</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in the year 2018?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed? A. In parts, yes. It was an important capitalization to the transaction.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in the year 2018? A. Not to my knowledge.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed? A. In parts, yes. It was an important capitalization to the transaction. Q. Is it BH Equities' understanding that</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in the year 2018? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Do you know if BH Equities loaned</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed? A. In parts, yes. It was an important capitalization to the transaction. Q. Is it BH Equities' understanding that the KeyBank loan was a necessary component to</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in the year 2018? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Do you know if BH Equities loaned money to anybody in connection with Project
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed? A. In parts, yes. It was an important capitalization to the transaction. Q. Is it BH Equities' understanding that the KeyBank loan was a necessary component to the closing of the transaction on September 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in the year 2018? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Do you know if BH Equities loaned money to anybody in connection with Project Unicorn in 2018?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER signatory to the KeyBank loan, is it? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Did BH Equities provide any services or any resources, including capital of any kind, in connection with the negotiation or drafting of the KeyBank loan? A. That's a bit nuanced. There was underwriting and things like that done on behalf of all parties involved. Underwriting, diligence, those kinds of things, which I'm certain was used as part of the negotiation work with KeyBank to secure the loan. Q. Were you working with Highland on obtaining the KeyBank loan? A. Again, it's nuanced. Directly working as an agent or things like that, no. Q. Were they keeping you informed? A. In parts, yes. It was an important capitalization to the transaction. Q. Is it BH Equities' understanding that the KeyBank loan was a necessary component to</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. SEC Multifamily withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, SE Multifamily could not have financed the acquisition of the 26 properties at the end of September without obtaining the KeyBank loan; is that fair? A. That's my understanding. Q. Did there come a time when BH Equities began to negotiate with Highland about a potential participation interest in SE Multifamily? A. Yeah, it was always expected we would participate in the in the LLC through capital and, you know, sharing of return of capital and profits and things, yes. Q. Okay. Focusing solely on 2018, did BH Equities loan any money to SE Multifamily in the year 2018? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Do you know if BH Equities loaned money to anybody in connection with Project

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 8 of 38

1 2 3		1	
	Page 38 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	Page 39 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
	MR. DOHERTY: That's just my humble	2	in 2018? I'm just trying to get a timeline.
	suggestion there, but I'll okay. All	3	A. That was that was finalized in
4	right.	4	March of '19 formally.
5	MR. MORRIS: I appreciate that.	5	Q. Okay. So at the time in 2018 that
6	BY MR. MORRIS:	6	BH Equities laid out the \$21 million, there not
7	0. In the amended agreement as executed,	7	only had not been a written agreement, but
8	did BH Equities obtain a 6 percent equity	8	there had not yet been an agreement as to the
9	interest in SE Multifamily?	9	nature and extent of BH Equities' interest in
10	A. Again, it's more nuanced than that.	10	SE Multifamily. Is that fair?
11	We have six we have an interest of 6 percent	11	MR. DOHERTY: Objection, form.
12	after the return of capital and those things,	12	You may answer, Mr. Thomas.
13		13	A. I don't think that it's fair. There
	as the agreement was written.		
14	Q. Okay. So after capital is returned,	14	was multiple discussions and things like that.
15	SE Multifamily withdrawn.	15	No written agreement is fair. But there was
16	After the original capital investment	16	ongoing discussions trying to formalize things.
17	is returned, BH Equities would have a 6 percent	17	Q. Okay. Let's turn our attention to
18	interest in SE Multifamily. Do I have that	18	HCRE. Do you know whether HCRE ever loaned any
19	right?	19	money to SE Multifamily?
20	A. Yes, that's a correct	20	A. I don't believe they did.
21	characterization.	21	Q. Do you know if HCMLP ever loaned any
22	Q. Okay. And at what point in time was	22	money to SE Multifamily?
23	an agreement reached that BH Equities would	23	A. Could I ask for clarification around
24	receive 6 percent of SE Multifamily after the	24	the idea of "loan," just so we're on the same
25	return of the initial capital? Was that done	25	page there? For both HCRE and HCM. I just
1	Page 40	1	Page 41
1 2	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER		BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
3	want to make sure I'm answering the question you're asking here.	2	signature page.
5	you ie asking here.		DV MD MODITC.
1	O Sura Lika a laan lika an TOU where		BY MR. MORRIS:
4	Q. Sure. Like a loan like an IOU where	4	Q. Do you see that the document was
5	you give someone money with the expectation	4	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James
5 6	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's	4 5 6	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero?
5 6 7	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of	4 5 6 7	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do.
5 6 7 8	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise.	4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is?
5 6 7 8 9	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.)</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS:</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before,</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties',
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before, right, sir?</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties', you know, business as you know, and our
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before, right, sir? A. Yes, sir.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties', you know, business as you know, and our perspective as a partner.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before, right, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you've reviewed it in preparation</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties', you know, business as you know, and our perspective as a partner. Q. Did anybody from Highland ever
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before, right, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you've reviewed it in preparation for today's deposition, correct?</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties', you know, business as you know, and our perspective as a partner. Q. Did anybody from Highland ever explain to you or anybody at BH Equities who
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before, right, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you've reviewed it in preparation for today's deposition, correct? A. I have.</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties', you know, business as you know, and our perspective as a partner. Q. Did anybody from Highland ever explain to you or anybody at BH Equities who Mr. Dondero was?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>you give someone money with the expectation that it would be returned with interest that's not that's not dependent on the outcome of the enterprise. A. No, I don't believe there were any loans provided by either party. Q. All right. Let's get to the LLC agreement itself. MR. MORRIS: If we can put that on the screen. We'll mark it as BH Exhibit 2. (Exhibit 2 marked.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. And you've seen this document before, right, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you've reviewed it in preparation for today's deposition, correct?</pre>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you see that the document was signed on behalf of HCMLP and HCRE by James Dondero? A. I do. Q. Do you know who Mr. Dondero is? A. Yes. Q. And who do you understand Mr. Dondero to be? A. My understanding is he was a primary owner of both parties and a manager or executive in that capacity as well, you know, CEO type. Q. And what's the basis for that understanding? A. Just understanding of the parties', you know, business as you know, and our perspective as a partner. Q. Did anybody from Highland ever explain to you or anybody at BH Equities who

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 9 of 38

1	Page 50 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	Page 51 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	MR. MORRIS: I'll rephrase the	2	Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of
3	question.	3	Highland ever inform BH Equities prior to the
4	MR. DOHERTY: Okay.	4	execution of the agreement that Highland
5	BY MR. MORRIS:	5	believed there was an error or mistake in that
6	Q. At any time prior to the to March	6	document?
	15th, did anybody acting on behalf of Highland	7	A. No, not to my knowledge.
8	inform BH Equities that it believed any aspect	8	Q. All right.
9	of the amended agreement was inconsistent with	9	MR. MORRIS: Let's go to Schedule A,
10	Highland's intent?	10	please.
11	A. Not that I'm aware.	11	MR. DOHERTY: And, Mr. Morris, is
12	MR. MORRIS: Hey, Casey, you were	12	this Mr. Thomas, this has been sent to
13	spot on. Thank you. That was a better	13	you in the chat, right, the entire
14	question.	14	document, so he could pull it open if he
15	-	15	wanted to, or he could print it out if he
	BY MR. MORRIS:		
16	Q. At the time BH Equities signed the	16	wanted to? I just wanted to let you know.
17	amended agreement, did BH Equities have any reason to believe that the amended agreement	17 18	Virtual depositions are hard.
18			THE WITNESS: I was not aware. Thank
19 20	contained any errors or mistakes? A. No, I don't believe so.	19 20	you, Casey. BY MR. MORRIS:
21	Q. Was BH Equities aware of any error or	21	Q. And again, Mr. Thomas, this is not a
22	mistake in the amended agreement at the time it signed it?	22	memory test. I am not trying to trick you. I
23	-	23	really appreciate your counsel's suggestion and
24	A. No. Not related to anything that we	24	observation. If there's anything you need to
25	were focused on.	25	see to make your answers, you know, more
	Page 52		Page 53
	DI FOUTETEC ILC D MILED	1	DI POLITUTEC LLO D MILLED
1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	complete or accurate, just let me know, okay?	2	A. Again, clarifying a little bit on
2 3	complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay.	2 3	A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play
2 3 4	complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to	2 3 4	A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes.
2 3 4 5	complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you
2 3 4 5 6	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks
2 3 4 5 6 7	 complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to EH Equities at or before the time it signed</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right? A. Yes. MR. DOHERTY: Object sorry. BY MR. MORRIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to BH Equities at or before the time it signed this amended agreement, correct? A. Correct. </pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right? A. Yes. MR. DOHERTY: Object sorry. BY MR. MORRIS Q. And it was only after at least those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to EH Equities at or before the time it signed this amended agreement, Correct? A. Correct. Q. In fact, BH Equities agreed that</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right? A. Yes. MR. DOHERTY: Object sorry. BY MR. MORRIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to BH Equities at or before the time it signed this amended agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. In fact, BH Equities agreed that HCMLP would hold a 46.06 percentage interest in </pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right? A. Yes. BY MR. MORRIS Q. And it was only after at least those two events occurred that the remaining value would be distributed in accordance with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>complete or accurate, just let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. All right. So this is Schedule A to the amended agreement. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And you've seen this page before, correct? A. Correct. Q. And this page shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. made a capital contribution of \$49,000. Do I have that right? A. Yes. Q. And it also shows that Highland Capital Management, L.P. had a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Yes, that's what it says. Q. Okay. And those facts were known to EH Equities at or before the time it signed this amended agreement, Correct? A. Correct. Q. In fact, BH Equities agreed that</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Again, clarifying a little bit on the when the percentages came into play being subject to capital being returned, yes. Q. And by that, just to clarify, you mean that the percentage interests only kicks in after the capital contributions are returned in full, correct? A. Yes, that's what I mean. Q. So for purposes of the waterfall, do I have this right and there may be some exceptions to this but the money had to get paid back to KeyBank first, right? A. Yes. Q. And then any money that was original capital above and beyond the KeyBank loan would then have to be paid back, right? A. Yes. MR. DOHERTY: Object sorry. BY MR. MORRIS Q. And it was only after at least those two events occurred that the remaining value

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 10 of 38

1	Page 58 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	Page 59 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	going, that's fine.	2	Section 9.3, please? All right. So if we
3	MR. MORRIS: Casey, if you could just	3	could just go to the top of it.
4	hold on, I've just got two more provisions	4	BY MR. MORRIS:
5	and then we'll take a break.	5	Q. All right. So this Section 9.3 deals
6		6	with liquidation. Do you see that?
	MR. DOHERTY: Sure. No problem. I	7	A. Yes.
	just wanted to flag it.	8	
8	BY MR. MORRIS:		
	Q. Section 6.1(a), do you see that, sir?	9	Section 9.3, if we can scroll down just a
10	A. Yes, sir.	10	little bit, is intended to provide for the
11	Q. Okay. And that provision deals with	11	waterfall in a liquidation scenario?
12	the distribution of distributable cash as	12	A. Yes.
13	defined, correct?	13	Q. And is it fair to say that after the
14	A. Yes.	14	expenses and payments are made in Sections
15	Q. And subject to Article VI and	15	9.3(a) through (d), that any remaining cash or
16	Article IX, distributable cash is going to be	16	assets would be distributed to the members of
17	distributable in the same percentages as the	17	SE Multifamily in the same percentage as the
18	percentage interests set forth in Schedule A,	18	percentage interests set forth on Schedule A?
19	correct?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Correct.	20	Q. And that's what the parties intended
21	Q. And that's that's what the parties	21	when they signed this agreement, to the best of
22	intended when they wrote this provision and	22	BH Equities' understanding, correct?
23	agreed to it, correct?	23	A. Correct.
24	A. That's what we agreed to, yes.	24	MR. MORRIS: Okay. We can take that
25	MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to	25	break now. It's 12:03. Can we just come
1	Page 60	1	Page 61
1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10?	2	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management,
2 3	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the	2 3	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE
2 3 4	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know	2 3 4	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn.
2 3 4 5	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on	2 3 4 5	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that
2 3 4 5 6	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if	2 3 4 5 6	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a
2 3 4 5 6 7	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after,	2 3 4 5 6 7	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Before signing this amended</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you knew that that was part of</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Before signing this amended agreement, did BH Equities ever raise any</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Before signing this amended agreement, did BH Equities ever raise any concerns with Highland about HCMLP receiving a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you knew that that was part of the overall deal, correct? A. Yes.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Before signing this amended agreement, did BH Equities ever raise any concerns with Highland about HCMLP receiving a 46.06 percentage interest while putting in</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you knew that that was part of the overall deal, correct? A. Yes. Q. Before signing this agreement, did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Before signing this amended agreement, did BH Equities ever raise any concerns with Highland about HCMLP receiving a 46.06 percentage interest while putting in capital of \$49,000?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you knew that that was part of the overall deal, correct? A. Yes. Q. Before signing this agreement, did BH Equities have any understanding as to why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER back at 12:10? MR. DOHERTY: We can go off of the record, too. I'm fine with that. I know it's getting around I'm good on lunchtime. I don't know how much time, if you want to talk, John, me and you after, but I'm fine to come back in five minutes from break. MR. MORRIS: Okay. 12:10. Seven minutes. Thank you. MR. DOHERTY: Okay. (Recess taken 11:03 a.m. Central Time - 11:12 Central Time.) BY MR. MORRIS: Q. Let's go back to Schedule A, please. Mr. Thomas, can you hear me okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Before signing this amended agreement, did BH Equities ever raise any concerns with Highland about HCMLP receiving a 46.06 percentage interest while putting in capital of \$49,000?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. receive a 46.06 percentage interest in SE Multifamily in exchange withdrawn. It was acceptable to BH Equities that Highland Capital Management, L.P. make a capital contribution of \$49,000 to SE Multifamily while receiving a 46.06 percentage interest, correct? A. I would say we were somewhat indifferent, as it didn't affect our economics in you know, beyond the 6 percent that we understood we were getting into. Q. You agreed to it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you didn't voice any objections about that, correct? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you knew that that was part of the overall deal, correct? A. Yes. Q. Before signing this agreement, did

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 11 of 38

			Dama (2)
1	Page 62 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	Page 63 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
2	A. I don't believe we did.	2	Q. Was this allocation the subject of
3	Q. Did BH Equities ever speak with	3	any negotiation?
4	Highland about why HCMLP was participating in	4	MR. DOHERTY: Objection, form.
5	this transaction?	5	MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.
6	A. Not to my knowledge.	6	BY MR. MORRIS:
7	Q. Did BH Equities ever ask Highland why	7	Q. Was the allocation of 94 percent to
8	HCMLP was obtaining a 46.06 percent interest?	8	6 percent for BH Equities on profits and losses
9	A. I don't recall that we did.	9	the subject of any negotiation?
10	Q. So this was Schedule A was	10	A. It was on a phone call between myself
11	something that BH Equities knew about and	11	and Mr. Broaddus, it came up as it, you know,
12	agreed to at the time it signed this agreement.	12	wasn't exactly normal. But it was an issue
13	Fair?		
		13	that, you know, was kind of internal, so it
14	A. Yes.	14	wasn't broadly negotiated past or those things,
15	Q. Okay. Let's go to Section 6.4(a) on	15	as we were, again, somewhat indifferent.
16	page 12, please. Okay. Do you see in Section	16	Q. And what does it mean that it was not
17	6.4(a), there's a well, 6.4 deals with	17	exactly normal?
18	allocations of profits and losses.	18	A. Normally the allocation of profit and
19	Do you see that?	19	losses would also follow an allocation the
20	A. Yes.	20	waterfall allocation or those things more
21	Q. In Section 6.4(a), the parties agreed	21	closely.
22	that except as provided in that section, 94	22	Q. And did Mr. Broaddus provide any
23	percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses	23	explanation as to why Highland wasn't following
24	would be allocated to HCMLP; is that fair?	24	that course that you just described?
25	A. Yes.	25	A. Not in any not in detail.
1			
	Page 64		Page 65
1	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER	1	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER
1 2	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for	2	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform
1 2 3	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's	2 3	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect
1 2 3 4	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for	2 3 4	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way?
1 2 3 4 5	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No.	2 3 4 5	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so.
1 2 3 4	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of	2 3 4	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement
1 2 3 4 5	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's	2 3 4 5	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any
1 2 3 4 5 6	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of	2 3 4 5 6	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated any of SE Multifamily's profits or losses?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've defined it here today?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated any of SE Multifamily's profits or losses? A. I don't believe so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've defined it here today? A. No.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated any of SE Multifamily's profits or losses? A. I don't believe so. Q. To the best of withdrawn.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've defined it here today? A. No. Q. BH Equities never signed an amendment
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated any of SE Multifamily's profits or losses? A. I don't believe so. Q. To the best of withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities'</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've defined it here today? A. No. Q. BH Equities never signed an amendment to the amended agreement, correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated any of SE Multifamily's profits or losses? A. I don't believe so. Q. To the best of withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, does paragraph 6.4(a) accurately</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 65 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've defined it here today? A. No. Q. BH Equities never signed an amendment to the amended agreement, correct? A. Correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER Q. Did he describe any reason for allocating 94 percent of SE Multifamily's profits and losses to HCMLP? A. No. Q. Am I correct that under the terms of the amended agreement, none of SE Multifamily's profits and losses would be allocated to HCRE, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Did BH Equities ask Highland why none of the profits and losses were being allocated to HCRE? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did anybody acting on behalf of any of the other members ever discuss with BH Equities why HCRE was not being allocated any of SE Multifamily's profits or losses? A. I don't believe so. Q. To the best of withdrawn. To the best of BH Equities' knowledge, does paragraph 6.4(a) accurately reflect the parties' intent?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 65 EH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER member to the SEM amended agreement ever inform BH Equities that Section 6.4(a) was incorrect in any way? A. I don't believe so. Q. Do you know if the amended agreement that we're looking at was ever amended for any reason at any time? A. There was a slip page at some point and I believe it was after this just to update capital. But it was a nonsubstantial update. Q. I think we'll get to that in a few minutes. Other than the slip page that you just described, is BH Equities aware of any amendment to the amended agreement as we've defined it here today? A. No. Q. BH Equities never signed an amendment to the amended agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. And BH Equities was never informed by

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 12 of 38

Page 66 Page 67 1 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER 1 2 agreement had been amended, correct? 2 say in response? 3 3 I believe in the e-mail Α. Correct. Α. correspondence it said something along the 4 Did BH Equities ever receive in 4 Q. 5 writing any draft agreement to the amended 5 lines of there may be future amendments needed б agreement? б or something along that line. 7 Α. I don't believe so. 7 But it never happened; is that fair? 0. 8 0. Did -- after the time that this 8 Α. That is fair. 9 agreement was executed, did BH Equities ever 9 And is it also fair that any 0. 10 discuss with any member whether this amended 10 discussion of any amendment that BH Equities is 11 agreement would be further amended? 11 aware of would be reflected in the e-mails that 12 Α. Yes. 12 BH Equities produced in response to the 13 Can you describe for me when those 13 subpoena? Q. 14 14 conversations take place or communications took Could you reask the question? I just Α. 15 place? 15 want to make sure I answer it correctly. 16 Sure. There was e-mails expressing 16 Sure. Are the communications Α. 0. 17 our desire to amend our 6 percent amount, right 17 concerning a possible amendment to the amended 18 around the time of signing and a couple of agreement reflected in the e-mails that 18 19 times thereafter. I don't remember specific 19 BH Equities produced in response to the 20 dates. 20 subpoena? 21 21 So, you know, starting in March of --Α. Yes. 22 of '19 and then occasionally thereafter, we 22 0. Are you aware of any communications 23 expressed a desire to expand our 6 percent 23 concerning a possible amendment that are not 24 number. 24 reflected in the e-mails that BH Equities 25 25 Q. And what was BH -- what did Highland produced in response to the subpoena? Page 68 Page 69 BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER BH EQUITIES, LLC - D. MILLER 1 1 2 Α. I am not. 2 anything below what I'm asking about, but 3 Let's -- let's start to look at some 3 can you scroll --Ο. 4 4 other documents. MS. CANTY: It's in there now. 5 5 (Exhibit 3 marked.) MR. DOHERTY: These virtual б MR. MORRIS: Let's put up on the б depositions, I know it's -- you go to the 7 7 screen what we've marked as Exhibit 3. top, you don't have context. So I just 8 And so we're going to go back in time a 8 wanted to -- I'll let you go. Thank you. 9 little bit to prior to the execution of 9 BY MR. MORRIS: 10 the agreement. 10 So do you see -- if we could just put Ο. BY MR. MORRIS: 11 11 this whole e-mail up on the screen right there. 12 0. And I'm directing your attention to a 12 Okay. It's an e-mail from Mr. Roby to Matt 13 document that's been marked, if we could look 13 McGraner, do you see that, from October 7, 14 at the bottom, Bates stamp BH 92. I'm going to 14 2018? 15 15 skip the zeros. Α. Yes. 16 MR. DOHERTY: Mr. Morris, with 16 Okay. We talked -- I think you Ο. 17 e-mails, I always like to, you know, if 17 mentioned or maybe I mentioned Mr. McGraner possible, have it so I can start reading earlier. Do you have an understanding as to 18 18 19 from the bottom of the conversation. Will 19 whose interest Mr. McGraner was representing in 20 20 these be put in the chat as where we're these communications? 21 21 We would have viewed them as -- or qoinq? Α. 22 22 Matt as representing kind of the broader -- you MR. MORRIS: Oh, yeah, we'll put it 23 in the chat. 23 know, again, we viewed it as a bilateral 24 MR. DOHERTY: Okay. 24 negotiation, so BH -- and then I'm going to use 25 MR. MORRIS: I don't think there's 25 air quotes again -- Highland broadly, the other

1	IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT	Page 1
2	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS	
3	DALLAS DIVISION	
4		
5	IN RE:)) CHAPTER 11	
6	HIGHLAND CAPITAL)	
7)	
8	Reorganized Debtor.)	
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	REMOTE ORAL DEPOSITION OF	
14	BARKER VIGATTO LLP	
15	BY AND THROUGH ITS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE	
16	MARK BARKER	
17	Dallas, Texas	
18	Friday, August 5, 2022	
19		
20		
21		
22		
23	REPORTED REMOTELY BY:	
24	JANICE K. MCMORAN, CSR, RDR, CRR, TCRR	imant's
25	$T \cap P$ NO 215016	imant's (HIBIT 19

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 14 of 38

Page 30 Page 31 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 2 office space, and he had indicated in a verbal 2 HCMLP, or was it between and among all of the 3 conversation that the agreement was drafted in 3 members? 4 4 a way such that the allocations would provide Α. Effectively, I think it was between 5 flexibility between HCRE and HCMLP. 5 HCMLP, HCRE, and BH Equities. б 0. Is that a common -- have you seen б 0. Do you know what factors are 7 that feature before where you have the 7 considered in deciding how to allocate 8 flexibility that you just referred to? 8 SE Multifamily's profits and losses among the 9 I would say it's -- you know, it 9 members? Α. 10 happens, you know. 10 Α. I'm not sure I understand your 11 Well, when you -- I'm sorry. Are you 11 question. When you say "factors," can you be a Q. 12 finished with your answer? 12 little more specific? Sure. You said that there's 13 Α. Yes. 13 Q. 14 14 flexibility in that the profits and losses What flexibility are you referring Q. 15 to? 15 could be allocated between and among the 16 16 members. Is it in any fashion that the members Α. The flexibility regarding 17 allocations. 17 decide? 18 Allocations of what? 18 Q. Α. Well, I don't know that it's in any fashion, but under the Internal Revenue Code, 19 Α. Income. Income or loss. 19 20 Q. So it's your understanding that this 20 partners do have leeway to share allocations as agreement provided flexibility to adjust the they determine. 21 21 22 allocation of SE Multifamily's profits and 22 Now, there are certain, I guess, 23 23 losses between the members? regulatory allocations that can impact losses 24 Α. 24 and how income or loss would be allocated under Yes 25 25 Q. And was it just between HCRE and those regulatory allocations. But generally, Page 32 Page 33 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 1 2 that's kind of the concept of Subchapter K in 2 written amendment or modification to the 3 the Internal Revenue Code is that partnerships 3 amended agreement, correct? 4 and their related partners have some 4 Α. Correct. 5 5 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we scroll flexibility to, I guess, determine their б allocations amongst themselves. б down to Section 1.7? 7 7 BY MR. MORRIS: ο. Okay. Is this document a document 8 that was relevant to BV's work in connection 8 Ο. Do you see here, sir, that Section 9 with the preparation of SE Multifamily's tax 9 1.7 addresses company ownership? 10 returns? 10 Yes. Α. 11 Α. When you say "document," are you 11 Ο. And do you see that each of the 12 referring to the amended agreement? 12 members of SE Multifamily is identified and 13 13 their respective ownership interests are stated Yes, I am. Q. 14 Okay. Well, yeah, no, it was 14 in Section 1.7? Α. 15 15 relevant to our preparation of the tax return. Α. Yes. 16 And did BV rely upon the amended Is this section relevant to any of 16 Ο. Q. the work that BV did in preparing 17 agreement to prepare SE Multifamily's tax 17 18 SE Multifamily's tax returns? returns? 18 19 Well, we relied both on the agreement 19 Α. Well, the -- this paragraph here, Α. 20 as well as e-mail and verbal conversations that 20 1.7, addresses company ownership. There's 21 we had with our client. 21 another paragraph -- I don't remember the 22 Is BV aware of any written amendment 22 paragraph number off the top of my head -- that Ο. 23 or modification to this amended agreement? 23 addresses how allocations of income would be 24 Α. No. 24 shared. And so that was a little -- to me 25 ο. 25 that's more relevant as to how the allocations So BV has never been presented with a

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 15 of 38

Page 34 Page 35 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 2 will be shared. 2 please. 3 And do you know if the allocations 3 BY MR. MORRIS: 0. 4 are shared consistent with the percentage 4 And are you familiar with Section 6.1 Q. 5 interests of company ownership? 5 of the agreement? And we can scroll down, if б Α. They are not. б you'd like, to look at more. Okay. Let's take a look -- when you 7 7 Yes, I'm familiar with this Ο. Α. 8 talk about allocation, are you talking about 8 provision, yes. Do you understand this is the 9 allocation of profits and losses or are you 9 Ο. 10 talking about distributable cash? 10 waterfall for distributions? Α. No, I'm talking about allocations of 11 Yes. 11 Α. 12 profits or losses. 12 Ο. And it sets forth the order in which, 13 you know, claims and debts and obligations must 0. Okay. But on the K-1, the K-1 does 13 be satisfied before cash is distributed to the 14 identify the ownership, the capital interests 14 15 of each member in the enterprise, correct? 15 equity holders; is that fair? 16 Α. It does. 16 Well, I think that's fair, but it is Α. 17 And would Section 1.7 be the portion 17 the client that ultimately has determined what ο. of the -- or one portion of the amended was distributed, when it was distributed, and 18 18 19 agreement that BV relies upon to prepare that 19 to whom it was distributed. 20 portion of the K-1s? 20 Ο. And whether or not -- that's right, but -- but is it your understanding that 21 Α. Yes. 21 22 Ο. Okay. 22 Section 6.1 is the parties' agreement on how 23 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to -- let's 23 that's supposed to happen? 24 just go to Schedule -- actually, we'll do 24 Α. Yes. 25 25 it in order. Let's go to Section 6.1, Whether or not the manager followed Q. Page 36 Page 37 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 1 2 that is a different question. The manager 2 Α. Yes. 3 decides what to do in the manager's own 3 Q. Do you think that they pay attention 4 discretion, right? 4 to details? 5 5 Α. Right. Α. Yes. б Okay. So is it BV's job to determine б Do you think that they understand the Ο. Ο. 7 7 whether or not the manager is following the agreements that they sign? 8 waterfall set forth in Section 6.1? 8 Α. I think that's a question for HCRE. 9 No, it's not -- I mean, I quess it's 9 Do you have any reason to believe Α. Ο. 10 not BV's responsibility to say, well, the that HCRE didn't understand this agreement at 10 11 agreement says X, you distributed cash under 11 the time it signed it? No. I don't have a reason to believe 12 some different provision. I'm going to rely on 12 Α. 13 a -- what I would consider a very sophisticated 13 they didn't. 14 client to determine its own allocations since 14 Ο. Okay. Nobody acting on behalf of 15 15 HCRE has ever informed BV that it didn't they have specifically said that this 16 agreement, as a whole, was drafted in order to understand the amended agreement at the time it 16 17 provide flexibility between the partners as to 17 signed it, correct? 18 how they determine allocations of income or Α. 18 Correct. 19 loss and I quess also how they distributed 19 And if you look at Section 6.1(a), Ο. 20 cash. 20 that sets forth how distributable cash will be 21 Okay. Do you believe that HCRE is a 21 distributed among the members of 0. 22 22 sophisticated client? SE Multifamily, correct? 23 23 Α. I didn't hear that. What? Well, I think that's one part of it. Α. Do you believe -- from BV's 24 Q. 24 I think you have to look at Section 6.1 as a 25 perspective, is HCRE a sophisticated client? 25 whole and not just look at 6.1(a).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 16 of 38

Page 42 Page 43 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 2 lender on behalf of such member to pay 2 order in which cash is distributed from 3 principal and interest on loan -- any loan 3 SE Multifamily to its members? incurred by such member to fund such member's Right. But, again, you have to 4 4 Α. 5 5 capital contributions. consider the totality of Section 6.1. б Q. So what do you understand that to б Q. I'm trying to do exactly that. 6.1 7 mean? 7 contains a waterfall, right? 8 Α. Well, I'm just saying that that's 8 Α. Yes. 9 a -- it's part of the whole overall view of 9 And it tells the members the order of Ο. 10 distributions. 10 priority in which cash is going to be Q. 11 distributed before it gets to the next level of 11 Okay. 12 So I think -- again, I don't know how 12 the waterfall. Fair? Α. else to say it. I think you have to look at 13 13 Α. Right. 14 14 6.1(a) in totality, and whether (e) was germane And we don't have to debate about Ο. 15 or not, I cannot say. I'm just saying that 15 what the levels are. At some point cash might be distributed pursuant to Section 6.1(a), 16 provision is there, and to me the way it's 16 17 there, you don't necessarily fall squarely 17 correct? under 6.1(a). Right. Or it could be distributed or 18 18 Α. Q. 19 You know what, I don't mean to 19 deemed distributed under 6.1(e). 20 quarrel with you at all, sir. Let me try it 20 Ο. Correct. But -- but 6.1(e) has to be this way. You understand that Section 6.1 is completed before you get to 6.1(a), right? 21 21 22 the agreement relating to the waterfall? 22 That's why it says notwithstanding? 23 We'll agree with that, yeah. 23 Α. Right. Α. 24 24 And would you agree that when we use Okay. So at some point in time, if Q. Q. 25 25 the phrase "waterfall," we're talking about the you get to 6.1(a), would you agree that the Page 44 Page 45 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 2 distributable cash has to be allocated and 2 In your professional opinion, are the 0. 3 distributed to its members in accordance with 3 parties to this agreement allowed to rely on 4 4 the percentages set forth in 6.1(a)? the terms set forth therein? 5 Α. Well, that is what is drafted in this 5 Α. Yes. I mean, it's -б б Did Mr. Broaddus ever point to you agreement. Ο. 7 7 Q. Okay. any provision in the agreement that would allow 8 Α. Now, I will say that, again, it's my 8 him to distribute cash in a manner inconsistent 9 understanding that there was a -- I'll call it 9 with Section 6.1(a)? 10 a related party relationship between HCMLP and 10 Well, I was never consulted in any Α. HCRE/NexPoint that allowed them to make 11 11 form or fashion regarding how the cash was 12 determinations of how cash was to be 12 distributed. I was provided a financial 13 distributed. 13 statement, and that financial statement said, 14 0. Can you point to something in the 14 all right, capital contributions were X, 15 document that would allow a deviation from 15 capital distributions were Y, and the 16 Section 6.1(a) when the manager was going to distributions were distributed to each partner 16 make distributions in accordance with that 17 17 in a specified amount. I was never consulted 18 section? Where is the flexibility for that? in any way regarding how those distributions 18 19 Α. It's not -- perhaps it's not drafted 19 were made. 20 20 in this agreement, but, again, I go back to Do you have -- does Barker Viggato 0. 21 initial conversations that I had with -- with 21 have a view as to whether or not the manager 22 Paul that said, look, we've drafted this 22 complied with the agreement when making 23 agreement, but it was drafted in such a manner 23 distributions of cash? 24 to allow flexibility regarding the economics of 24 Α. No 25 25 the partners. Q. Has Barker Viggato done any work to

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 17 of 38

Page 50 Page 51 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 2 these types of arrangements. The rest of it 2 we were directed to do the allocations by the 3 was split 94/6. 3 client, and they also provided that statement 4 In 2020, we were specifically 4 that apparently their legal counsel had 5 5 directed again that the income should be drafted -- and, again, I don't know if that's б allocated to, slash, HCRE or NexPoint. б HCRE, I don't know if it's HCMLP. I mean, I 7 Okay. And 6.4(a) doesn't show any 7 don't have visibility into what was happening 0. 8 allocation to HCRE; is that fair? 8 sort of behind the curtain between those two 9 That's fair. 9 parties. All I know is that I was provided the Α. 10 And so is it BV's understanding that 10 statement, and as a result of that and clear Ο. the allocation of profits and losses to HCRE in 11 direction from the client that this should be 11 12 2020 -- withdrawn. 12 attached to the return and made part of the 13 records, and that the losses -- or, I'm sorry, So in 2018, BV allocated profits and 13 14 14 losses as directed by Mr. Broaddus; is that not losses -- the income were to be allocated 15 fair? 15 in a manner in which they prescribed. 16 16 Okay. I'm going to just try and Α. Yes. 0. 17 And it wasn't -- did BV -- withdrawn. 17 simplify this if I can. Q. 18 Did BV make any inquiry to determine 18 With respect to the allocation of profits and losses, is it fair to say that BV 19 whether or not the allocation of profits and 19 20 losses that it was being directed to effectuate 20 relied upon Mr. Broaddus to make -- withdrawn. Is it fair to say that BV relied upon was consistent with the amended agreement? 21 21 22 Α. Well, again, we were told at the 22 Mr. Broaddus to report the allocation of 23 onset that there was to be flexibility amongst 23 SE Multifamily's profits and losses? 24 24 the partners as to how allocations occurred, Α. Yes. 25 25 and as part of the whole 2020 process, again, Is it fair to say that BV did not 0. Page 52 Page 53 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 2 make a determination as to whether or not 2 Is that BV's position? Mr. Broaddus' directions were consistent with 3 3 Α. Again, I'm not saying that it is 4 the terms and provisions of the amended 4 consistent with the agreement. I'm saying it 5 agreement? 5 is consistent with the direction that they б Now, again, I'm looking to apply it provided to us to make these allocations. Α. б 7 7 here. That, to me, is a sophisticated client ο. And I appreciate that. That's the 8 with respect to all financial and tax matters, 8 point that I'm trying to make. BV did as 9 and, again, HCMLP/HCRE as related parties, and 9 instructed by Mr. Broaddus with respect to the then they were making the determination of how allocation of profits and losses; is that fair? 10 10 11 they wanted allocations completed. 11 Α. That's fair. 12 0. Okay. And I just want to put a fine 12 0. And BV did not undertake any effort, 13 point on it. Was it -- did BV make any effort nor was it its responsibility to determine, 13 14 to ascertain whether the instructions that it whether or not those instructions complied with 14 15 the terms and conditions in the amended was receiving were consistent with the terms of 15 the amended agreement? agreement. That wasn't your job, right? 16 16 17 Α. Well, to me it seemed reasonable to 17 Α. Right. It wasn't. perform the allocations the way they did since And you didn't do that, correct? 18 18 ο. 19 the distributions of cash to which we, again, 19 Right. Well, especially when you're Α. 20 had no input in whatsoever, that the income in 20 provided a statement from I guess what I 21 2020 would be consistent with how they had 21 thought to be outside legal counsel 22 distributed the cash. 22 representing SE Multifamily from a tax 23 So it's BV's position that the 23 perspective that said, please attach Statement 0. allocation of profits and losses as directed by 24 24 1 to the return, and, therefore --25 Mr. Broaddus is consistent with the agreement? 25 You're talking specifically about the 0.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 18 of 38

r	Page 62		Page 63
1	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER	1	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER
2	A. Correct.	2	Q. And to the best of your knowledge,
3	Q. But you have not yet prepared the	3	does this document accurately set forth the
4	returns for 2021, and it's not yet clear	4	information that was presented?
5	whether your firm will perform that service for	5	A. Yes.
6	SE Multifamily, correct?	6	Q. Are you aware of any errors in this
7	A. Correct.	7	document as you sit here today?
8	Q. Okay. So what we've put up on the	8	A. No.
9	screen, the 2018 equity roll. Do you see that?	9	Q. Has anybody ever told BV that any of
10	A. I see it.	10	the information that's reflected in this
11	Q. And how long in advance of September	11	document is inaccurate or incorrect?
12	2019 did BV prepare this document?	12	A. We have not been told that anything
13	A. You know what, I don't remember the	13	is incorrect.
14	exact dates. It was, you know, probably some	14	Q. Okay. Do you see that it shows that
15	number of weeks, maybe a month before the	15	HCRE made a capital contribution of
16	return was due on extension.	16	approximately \$288 million? And I'm looking
17	Q. Okay. So is it fair to say somewhere	17	specifically in Box B-11?
18	between two and five weeks before the September	18	A. Yes.
19	15th deadline, this document was prepared?	19	Q. Do you know the source of that
20	A. Yes.	20	capital contribution? Do you know where HCRE
21	Q. Okay. And where did BV obtain the	21	got that money?
22	information that it used to create the 2018	22	A. I do not.
23	equity roll?	23	Q. Is that relevant to BV's work in
24	A. It was from the financials provided	24	preparing SE Multifamily's tax returns?
25	by the client.	25	A. No.
<u> </u>	Dama (4		Dama (F
1	Page 64 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER	1	Page 65 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER
1 2	-	1 2	5
	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER		BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER
2	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll	2	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a
2 3	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts,	2 3	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their
2 3 4	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth	2 3 4	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was
2 3 4 5	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most
2 3 4 5 6	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets	2 3 4 5 6	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year
2 3 4 5 6 7	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital	2 3 4 5 6 7	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can see, is on what I'll call Row 13, the income or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the difference.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can see, is on what I'll call Row 13, the income or loss. And so those amounts were different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the difference. Q. And I think you mentioned earlier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can see, is on what I'll call Row 13, the income or loss. And so those amounts were different under GAAP rules versus tax rules.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the difference. Q. And I think you mentioned earlier that Mr. Broaddus gave direction to BV as to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can see, is on what I'll call Row 13, the income or loss. And so those amounts were different under GAAP rules versus tax rules. Q. And can you explain to me in layman's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the difference. Q. And I think you mentioned earlier that Mr. Broaddus gave direction to BV as to how to allocate the profits and losses in each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can see, is on what I'll call Row 13, the income or loss. And so those amounts were different under GAAP rules versus tax rules. Q. And can you explain to me in layman's terms, if you're able, what the difference is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the difference. Q. And I think you mentioned earlier that Mr. Broaddus gave direction to BV as to how to allocate the profits and losses in each year. Do I have that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER Q. There's one piece of the equity roll that's set forth under GAAP capital accounts, and then there's another piece that's set forth under tax capital accounts. Do you see that? A. Well, again, I mean, there's two sets of columns, one obviously for the GAAP capital accounts and another set of columns for the tax capital accounts. Q. Okay. And can you explain to me what the difference is? A. Yes. The GAAP capital accounts reflect the client-provided financials and the information they gave us as recorded on the books that they were using internally to track this entity, and then the tax capital accounts the primary difference, as you can see, is on what I'll call Row 13, the income or loss. And so those amounts were different under GAAP rules versus tax rules. Q. And can you explain to me in layman's terms, if you're able, what the difference is between the tax treatment and the GAAP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER year they had taken a I'll call it a substantial amount of depreciation in their GAAP financials, and the tax depreciation was considerably less. I think that is the most significant item in that particular year between the GAAP capital accounts well, between the GAAP income or I should say GAAP loss and the tax income. But there were also the other differences as well. I mean, we will account for prepaid items differently and a host of other items. But, I mean, by and large what it is is under the Internal Revenue Code, we have very precise rules of how certain items are treated and depreciated, et cetera. And so that's really, in layman's terms, the difference. Q. And I think you mentioned earlier that Mr. Broaddus gave direction to BV as to how to allocate the profits and losses in each year. Do I have that right? A. Yes.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 19 of 38

Page 78 Page 79 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 2 2 SE Multifamily's profits to Liberty in 2019? go to the next document, please, 3 3 Exhibit 7. Α. Yeah, I don't recall the percentage BY MR. MORRIS: 4 4 that ends up getting allocated to them, but, 5 5 0. And this is just a short e-mail yes, we were trying to allocate Liberty CLO б exchange, and I'm focused first on your e-mail б income equal to the amount of their preferred 7 there to Paul Broaddus. Do you see that? 7 return. 8 Α. Yes. 8 0. All right. And what do you mean in 9 Can you help me to understand the 9 the next sentence beginning with the word ο. 10 substance of your second paragraph there where 10 "Remainder"? "Remainder of income is allocated you're referring to the GAAP and tax issues for to HCMLP and BH based on their common equity 11 11 ownership percentages on a pro-rata basis." 12 12 Liberty? 13 13 Α. Well, I believe it must have been, What does that mean? 14 14 Well, just the fact that the because they were showing a total distribution Α. 15 of 17 million to Liberty, and what this is 15 remainder of the income is going to be really getting at is how much of the allocated based on the ratios of 94/6. 16 16 17 distribution was returning their capital versus So after allocating the portion of 17 Ο. a return at the specified preferred return rate 18 18 the income attributable to Liberty, is the 19 on their capital. 19 question you're asking whether the balance of 20 Q. And is it the latter issue that 20 the income should be allocated 94/6 -caused BV -- no, withdrawn. 21 21 Α. Yes. 22 Is the latter issue -- withdrawn. 22 0. -- consistent with the agreement? 23 Is it BV's understanding that the 23 Α. Yeah. latter issue is what caused Mr. Broaddus to 24 24 0. Okay. And is that, in fact, what --25 25 allocate approximately 3 percent of is that, in fact, the direction that BV Page 80 Page 81 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 2 received from Mr. Broaddus? 2 Yes. Α. 3 Α. 3 Yes. Q. Can you just describe for me your 4 Okay. And you asked the question in 4 understanding of what a Form K-1 is? Q. 5 the next paragraph, should HCRE be receiving an 5 Α. Yeah. In essence, it is reporting to б income allocation this year. Do you see that? each partner each partner's allocable share of б 7 Α. Yes. 7 either income, loss, deductions, credits, 8 Ο. Why did you ask that question, if you 8 et cetera, and that's presented on -- on the 9 remember? 9 K-1. So each partner knows how much income or 10 I don't remember. loss they have been allocated in a given year Α. 10 11 Ο. Did you ever have any discussion with 11 and that they need to reflect on their tax 12 anybody at HCRE as to whether or not any of 12 returns. 13 SE Multifamily's profits or losses should be 13 And did the K-1s also identify the 0. 14 allocated to HCRE? 14 interest that each member has in the 15 15 enterprise? Α. Now, again, they provided the direction of, you know, how they wanted the 16 16 Α. Yes. allocations done in '18 and '19 and '20. 17 17 Ο. And does the client --Q. Okay. 18 That is, I guess, a judgment call as 18 Α. 19 In fact, I was just being thorough in 19 to what's presented there as far as the Α. 20 asking the question. 20 ownership percentage. It can either be on 21 21 stated percentages or it can be on actual 0. Okay. 22 22 MR. MORRIS: We can take this down. allocations of income in that year. 23 23 BY MR. MORRIS: Or can it be both in certain Q. 24 0. You're familiar with the IRS form 24 circumstances? 25 K-1; is that right? 25 Well, I mean, you only present one Α.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 20 of 38

	Page 82		Dama 83
1	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER	1	Page 83 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER
2	profit or loss ratio at the end of the year,	2	A. Yes.
3	and so it's likely either one or the other.	3	Q. And in the case of SE Multifamily,
4	Q. Did BV prepare the K-1s for each of	4	who exactly is BV's client?
5	the members of SE Multifamily for the tax years	5	A. Well, I guess a combination to me,
6	2018, '19, and '20?	6	really, of HCRE and HCMLP.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. And is SE Multifamily the client,
8	Q. Do you know whether any of those K-1s	8	too?
9	have ever been amended?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Not to my knowledge.	10	Q. And is BH Equities the client?
11	Q. Has BV ever had any discussion with	11	A. Well, they're obviously a partner in
12	anybody at any time as to whether the K-1s	12	the partnership, but I don't know that I view
13	should be amended in any respect?	13	them, quote/unquote, as a necessarily as a
14	A. No.	14	client.
15	Q. And the information for the K-1s, is	15	Q. Are you are you familiar with the
16	that obtained from the client?	16	phrase "manager" in the context of limited
17	A. Yes.	17	liability companies?
18	Q. Is there any information that's in a	18	A. Yes.
19	K-1 that BV obtains independent from the	19	Q. Do you know who the manager of
20	client?	20	SE Multifamily is?
21	A. No.	21	A. I believe it was HCRE.
22	Q. Is it fair to say that BV relies on	22	Q. Do you know whether under the amended
23	the accuracy and the completeness of the	23	agreement HCRE, as the manager, had the
24	information that it receives from the client in	24	exclusive responsibility for causing SE
25	order to prepare the K-1?	25	Multifamily's tax returns to be prepared?
25		25	Materiality 5 car recards to be prepared.
	D		
1	Page 84 BARKER VICCATO LLD - M BARKER	1	Page 85 BARKER VICCATO LLD - M BARKER
1	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER	1	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER
2	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes.	2	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done.
2 3	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct?	2 3	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1,
2 3 4	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of
2 3 4 5	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's	2 3 4 5	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019,
2 3 4 5 6	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its	2 3 4 5 6	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020.
2 3 4 5 6 7	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE?	2 3 4 5 6 7	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right. (Exhibit 8 marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right. (Exhibit 8 marked.) MR. MORRIS: Let's go through the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what I've attempted to do, anyway, is to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right. (Exhibit 8 marked.) MR. MORRIS: Let's go through the K-1s. So if we could put up Exhibit 8,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what I've attempted to do, anyway, is to extract from the original pile the K-1s for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yesh, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right. (Exhibit 8 marked.) MR. MORRIS: Let's go through the K-1s. So if we could put up Exhibit 8, please.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what I've attempted to do, anyway, is to extract from the original pile the K-1s for each of the members in 2018 and '19, okay? So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yeah, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right. (Exhibit 8 marked.) MR. MORRIS: Let's go through the K-1s. So if we could put up Exhibit 8, please. BY MR. MORRIS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that's not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what I've attempted to do, anyway, is to extract from the original pile the K-1s for each of the members in 2018 and '19, okay? So that's my representation to you is that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER A. Yes. Q. That is BV's understanding, correct? A. Correct. Q. Would it be fair to characterize BV's client as SE Multifamily, as directed by its manager, HCRE? A. Yes. Q. That would be accurate, correct? A. Yesh, I think so, yes. Q. You don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever the manager of SE Multifamily, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you don't have any reason to believe that HCMLP was ever authorized to cause SE Multifamily to file tax returns, right? A. Right. (Exhibit 8 marked.) MR. MORRIS: Let's go through the K-1s. So if we could put up Exhibit 8, please.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER close to done. I'm going to go through each K-1, through each of the four members of SE Multifamily, first in 2018, then in 2019, and then in 2020. A. Okay. Q. And, Mr. Barker, I really I'll just pause for a second and say I greatly appreciate your patience, and I'll repeat again that if there's anything that you need to see that is not on the screen, let me know, okay? A. Okay. Q. This is do you recall in BV's production there was a set of K-1s that was produced as the original K-1s and there was another set that was produced as drafts? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what I've attempted to do, anyway, is to extract from the original pile the K-1s for each of the members in 2018 and '19, okay? So

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 21 of 38

Page 86 Page 87 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 2 2 document -- you know what, I'm going to speed Α. I see it. 3 Okay. And it shows -- it shows that 3 Q. this up. 4 HCMLP, at the beginning of the -- withdrawn. 4 Are you familiar with the K-1s that 5 BV prepared for each of SE Multifamily's 2018 is kind of a stub year, right? 5 б It's only for a portion of the year because б members in 2018, '19, and '20? 7 SE Multifamily was created in August of 2018. 7 Yes. I mean, I don't know how Α. 8 Do I have that right? 8 detailed you're going to get. Do I remember 9 Right. 9 exact numbers and amounts? No, probably not. Α. 10 Okay. And, in fact, this is just for 10 Okay. And has any member ever Ο. ο. the period October 1st through the end of the suggested to you that any of the K-1s were 11 11 12 year, right? 12 wrong or inaccurate in any way? 13 Right. 13 Α. Α. No. 14 And if we could scroll down just a 14 Do you know why the K-1 for 2018 for 0. Q. 15 little bit, you'll see that on HCMLP's 2018 15 HCMLP showed profits and losses at 46 percent K-1, it was reported as having approximately 46 rather than the 94 percent we saw in the 16 16 17 percent of the profits and losses at the 17 amended agreement? 18 18 beginning and the end of the reporting period. Α. Well, as we've discussed earlier, 19 Have I read that correctly? 19 these percentages are the common ownership 20 Α. You've read that correctly. 20 percentages in the agreement. I mean, there's And 46 percent of the capital of some latitude there in what percentages are 21 Ο. 21 22 SE Multifamily at the beginning and at the end 22 presented in what I call Box J. And so -- but 23 of the reporting period, correct? 23 they don't necessarily -- they don't have a 24 24 bearing, you know, on the overall allocation of Α. Correct. 25 25 0. Okay. The information on this profits. Page 88 Page 89 BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER BARKER VIGGATO LLP - M. BARKER 1 1 2 Q. Well, who determined the numbers that 2 Yes, sir. Q. are in Box J? 3 3 -- that's really -- I mean, the Α. 4 4 I would say BV did. stated percentages, ownership percentages are Α. 5 0. And where did BV get the information 5 really coming from that schedule. that's in Box J? б Okay. So that's where -- Schedule A б Ο. 7 7 Α. From the LLC agreement. is where BV got the information from --8 Ο. If I put the LLC agreement up on the 8 Α. Yes. 9 screen, would you be able to show me where in 9 -- for J? 0. 10 the LLC agreement? 10 Α. Yes. 11 Α. Yep. 11 0. I think you have a printed-out copy 12 0. Do you know BV relied upon or what 12 of the amended agreement? 13 provision BV relied upon to set the profit and 13 Α. I do, yes. 14 losses at 46 percent? 14 And if you can flip to Section Ο. 15 Α. Yes. 15 6.4(a), do you see that profits and losses --16 Okay. Can you tell me, please? 16 Q. Α. Uh-huh. 17 Α. Yeah, it's Article 6.1. 17 Ο. -- allocated 94 percent to HCMLP and 18 And what provision of Article 6.1 did Ο. 18 6 percent to BH? 19 BV rely upon for purposes of --19 Α. Right. 20 20 I believe it was 6.1(a). Do you know why the profits and Α. 0. 21 Okay. So does 6.1(a) --21 losses on this K-1 were not allocated 94 0. 22 Well, you know what? The other 22 Α. percent to HCMLP? 23 thing, too, is -- hold on. If you go to 23 Again, it goes back to the direction Α. 24 Schedule A, which is attached to the LLC 24 we were provided. And the amounts are the 25 agreement --25 percentages presented in Box J. I mean,

1	IN THE UNITED STATES	BANKRUPTCY COURT	Page 1
2	FOR THE NORTHERN DIS	STRICT OF TEXAS	
3	DALLAS DIV	/ISION	
4	IN RE:)) Chapter 11	
5	HIGHLAND CAPITAL))) CASE NO. 19-34054-SGJ11	
6) CASE NO. 19-34054-SGUII)	
7	Reorganized Debtor.)	
8	HIGHLAND CAPITAL)	
9	MANAGEMENT, L.P.,		
10	Plaintiff,) ADVERSARY PROCEEDING	
11	VS.) NO. 21-03000-SGJ	
12	HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS,)	
13	L.P., NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., HIGHLAND INCOME)	
14			
15	NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC., AND CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,)	
16	Defendants.)	
17			
18	REMOTE ORAL DEP	POSITION OF	
19	MARK PATH	RICK	
20	Dallas, 1	ſexas	
21	Tuesday, Augus	st 2, 2022	
22			
23	REPORTED BY:		
24	JANICE K. McMORAN, CSR, RDP		
25	JOB NO. 214839		aimant's XHIBIT 20

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 23 of 38

Page 10 Page 11 1 M. PATRICK M. PATRICK 1 2 let me know? did you speak to anybody else to prepare for 2 3 3 Α. I will. this deposition? Okay. And do you understand that 4 Q. 4 Α. No. 5 everything you say during today's deposition is 5 Ο. Okay. Mr. Patrick, are you currently б under oath? б employed? 7 Α. 7 Yes, I do. Α. Yes, I am. 8 Ο. Okay. And if you need to take a 8 Ο. Where are you employed? 9 break to use the restroom, let me know. But if In Dallas, Texas. 9 Α. 10 we do, it just can't be in the middle of a 10 Can you tell me the name of the Ο. question. Is that fair? 11 company you're employed by? 11 Yes. Skyview Group, I believe, is 12 Α. Yes. 12 Α. 13 Q. Okay. Did you do anything to prepare 13 the name. 14 14 for this deposition? Q. Okay. And when did you become 15 Α. Yes. 15 employed by Skyview Group? 16 16 0. What did you do to prepare? Α. In March of 2021. 17 I met with the law firm of Baker 17 Okay. And who was your employer Α. Ο. McKenzie and spoke to Debra Dandeneau. 18 18 before Skyview? 19 ο. Okay. Did you review any documents? 19 Α. Highland. 20 Α. Yes, I did. 20 Q. Okay. How long were you employed by What documents did you review? Highland? 21 ο. 21 22 Α. I reviewed my prior deposition 22 A. A little over ten years, I believe. 23 testimony with respect to the Wick Phillips Q. Okay. And what was your role at 23 24 disqualification and the related exhibits. 24 Highland? 25 A. I worked in the tax department, 25 Did you -- other than your lawyers, 0. Page 13 Page 12 M. PATRICK M. PATRICK 1 1 and -- and I helped facilitate any tax issues 2 did you ever perform any services for any 2 that -- and address tax issues that may arise 3 affiliates of Highland? 3 from time to time, as well as doing a variety 4 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 4 5 of tax planning. 5 Α. I'll take a -- I guess a broad Okay. Were there any other people definition of affiliates and say yes. б Q. б 7 7 who worked in that department with you? BY MS. WINOGRAD: 8 Α. Yes. 8 Q. Okay. What's your definition of 9 Who were they? 9 affiliates? ο. 10 Well, personnel changed from time to I guess any -- any entity that might Α. 10 Α. time, but at the end of my employment, I 11 11 have either a relationship or ownership with 12 believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief 12 Highland. 13 compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance 13 So while you were employed at Ο. 14 officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax 14 Highland, were you ever involved in any projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland? 15 department as a senior tax manager. I'm not 15 exactly sure the status of the other folks as 16 Involved in --16 Α. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 far as who else was there at the time that I 17 left, because there were people kind of coming BY MS. WINOGRAD: 18 18 19 and going from time to time. So I might be 19 Any projects undertaken by affiliates Q. 20 mistaken. 20 of Highland. 21 21 Yeah, I apologize. I'm missing the 0. Okay. Α. 22 But I believe there were at least two Α. 22 second word of your question. other tax professionals at the time of my 23 23 While you were employed by Highland, Q. 24 termination from Highland. 24 were you ever involved in any projects 25 While you were employed at Highland, 25 undertaken by those affiliates? Q.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 24 of 38

1	Page 14 M. PATRICK	1	Page 15 M. PATRICK
2	A. Oh, oh, undertaken. Excuse me. That	2	Q. Okay. So is it fair to say the
3	was the word that was tripping me up. I	3	purpose of Project Unicorn was to acquire
4	apologize. Yes.	4	certain real estate assets?
5	Q. Is it fair to say that while you were	5	A. Yes.
6	employed at Highland, you performed services	6	Q. Did you play a role in any aspect of
7	for entities owned and controlled by James	7	Project Unicorn?
8	Dondero?	8	A. Yes, I did.
9	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	9	Q. What role did you play?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. I helped coordinate and facilitate
11	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	11	the underlying LLC agreement with respect to
12	Q. Okay. Have you heard of the term	12	Project Unicorn.
13	Project Unicorn?	13	Q. Highland was involved in Project
14	A. Yes.	14	Unicorn, right?
15	Q. Are you familiar with the term	15	A. Who?
16	Project Unicorn?	16	Q. Highland.
17	A. Yes.	17 18	A. That is correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved
18 19	Q. Do you have an understanding of what Project Unicorn is?	18	Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in Project Unicorn?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. From my review of the documentation
20	Q. What is your understanding of Project	20	yesterday, it did refresh my recollection.
22	Unicorn?	22	What you'll find is a variety of personnel at
23	A. It was a special purpose vehicle	23	Highland that was involved in Project Unicorn,
24	organized to acquire certain real estate	24	from the legal department to the tax department
25	assets.	25	to corporate financing.
	Dage 16		Dago 17
1	Page 16 M. PATRICK	1	Page 17 M. PATRICK
1 2	-	1 2	-
	M. PATRICK		M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel	2	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of	2 3	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement,
2 3 4	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But	2 3 4	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be easier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document on the screen?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be easier MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document on the screen? A. Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be easier MS. WINOGRAD: Sure. MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document on the screen? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. Have you seen this document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be easier MS. WINOGRAD: Sure. MS. WINOGRAD: Sure. MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document on the screen? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. Have you seen this document before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be easier MS. WINOGRAD: Sure. MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this as the original LLC agreement, and if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	M. PATRICK Q. What specific role did Highland play in Project Unicorn? A. As I indicated, you have personnel that helped facilitate the organization of Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we please show Exhibit 2? (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document on the screen? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. Have you seen this document before? A. Yes, I have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. You're aware that this agreement was subsequently amended and restated, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC agreement going forward, and at times I might refer to it as the original LLC agreement? A. Yeah, I prefer MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I think yeah, I was going to say the same thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we refer to the original LLC agreement and the amended LLC agreement, that would be easier MS. WINOGRAD: Sure. MS. DANDENEAU: for the record. MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this as the original LLC agreement, and if there's ever a question about which one

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 25 of 38

1	Page 18		Page 19
	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	"original."	2	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
3	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	3	Q. So you were involved in the process
4	Q. It's dated August 23rd, 2018,	4	of drafting the LLC agreement, correct?
5	correct?	5	A. No.
6	A. Correct.	6	Q. Were you involved with any aspect of
7	MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we please	7	the original LLC agreement?
8	scroll to page 17 of the agreement, which	8	A. Yes, I was.
9	is PDF page 17?	9	Q. What part of the process were you
10	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	10	involved with?
11	Q. Okay. The original LLC agreement is	11	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
12	signed by Mr. Dondero on behalf of Highland,	12	A. Yeah, I I was involved in the
13	correct?	13	coordination, the putting together, if you
14	A. Correct.	14	will, of using a variety of professionals,
15	Q. And it's signed by Mr. Dondero on	15	internal and external, to review and comment
16	behalf of HCRE Partners, LLC, correct?	16	and draft this document.
17	A. Correct.	17	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
18	Q. Can we refer to HCRE Partners, LLC as	18	Q. Okay. How did you get involved with
19	HCRE going forward?	19	the original LLC agreement?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. It came to my attention that this
21	Q. Would you be surprised if I said I	21	transaction, Project Unicorn, was occurring,
22	have documents to and from you in regard to the	22	and that there would be a need for a joint
23	original LLC agreement?	23	venture type entity, and and then I reached
24	A. No.	24	out to Hunton & Williams to prepare the LLC
25	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	25	agreement, the original LLC agreement.
	Page 20		Page 21
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	Q. When you were involved in this, did	2	Q. Can we refer to this entity as SE
3	you report to anyone?	3	Multifamily?
4	A. I reported to the CFO of Highland,	4	A. Yes.
5	Frank Waterhouse.	5	Q. Do you know the purpose of SE
6	Q. Okay.	6	Multifamily?
7	MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we	7	A. Yes. Was to acquire certain real
8	scroll back to page 2 of the agreement,	8	estate assets.
9	which is PDF page 2?	9	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily
10	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	10	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn?
10 11	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the	10 11	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're
10 11 12	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement?	10 11 12	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes.
10 11 12 13	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	10 11 12 13	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC
10 11 12 13 14	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2?	10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE
10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD:	10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number. Generally speaking, again, the</pre>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between HCRE and Highland?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number. Generally speaking, again, the purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real</pre>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between HCRE and Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number. Generally speaking, again, the purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real estate assets.</pre>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between HCRE and Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number. Generally speaking, again, the purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real estate assets. Q. Pursuant to the original LLC</pre>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between HCRE and Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE, and he was also, I believe, the president of
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number. Generally speaking, again, the purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real estate assets. Q. Pursuant to the original LLC agreement, SE Multifamily LLC was created,</pre>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between HCRE and Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE, and he was also, I believe, the president of Strand Advisors, the GP of Highland. So if
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know the purpose of the original LLC agreement? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Are we on page 2? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2. A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the page number. Generally speaking, again, the purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real estate assets. Q. Pursuant to the original LLC</pre>	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily was a part of Project Unicorn? A. I believe so. I believe they're yes. Q. At the time the original LLC agreement was executed, the members of SE Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know if the original LLC agreement was subject to negotiations between HCRE and Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE, and he was also, I believe, the president of

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 26 of 38

Page 221M. PATRICK2if you will, with himself balancing the3equities between the two parties.4BY MS. WINOGRAD:5Q. Okay. Do you know if Highland got6independent legal advice with respect to the7original LLC agreement?8A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the9question. The word "independent," is sort of1Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular1Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular11Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular12individual was responsible for reviewing the13original LLC agreement to make sure it14reflected HiGRF is intent?15A. Yes. I would say internal and16external professionals.17Q. Who was that internal professional?18A. I would begin with the legal team.19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and21M. PATRICK23independention.24for conveying Highland's overall intent with25respect to this documentation.26Are you familiar with the entity27M. PATRICK28A. Yey ou familiar with the entity
2 if you will, with himself balancing the 3 equities between the two parties. 4 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 5 Q. Okay. Do you know if Highland got 6 independent legal advice with respect to the 7 original LLC agreement? 8 A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the 9 question. The word "independent," is sort of 10 confusing to me. 11 O. Sure. Do you know if any particular 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 13 original LLC agreement to make sure it 14 reflected Highland's intent? 15 A. Yees. I would say internal and 16 external professionals. 17 Q. Who was that internal professional? 18 A. I would begin with the legal team. 19 Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I 20 believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and 21 more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this 23 time period. They were effectively responsible 24 for conveying Highland's overall intent with 25 rend oy uknow what entity he was empl
3 equities between the two parties. 3 individual was responsible for reviewing to the partial LC agreement to make sure it 5 Q. Okay. Do you know if Highland got 6 A. Professionals professionals to make sure it 6 A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the 6 A. Professionals professionals to make sure it 7 were a part of the real estate team would 8 responsible for for at least providing 9 question. The word "independent," is sort of 0 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 11 Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular 11 will, intent. 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 13 individual was responsible for for at least providing to me. 13 original LLC agreement to make sure it 11 will, intent. 12 14 reflected Highland's intern? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 15 A. Yees. I would say internal professional? 14 A. Two was that internal professional? 16 folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I 17 canot recall offhand. 18 Q. Did Matt McGraner. There were other 18 Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highlat 21 <td< th=""></td<>
4 BY MS. WINCGRAD: 4 original LLC agreement to make sure it 5 Q. Okay. Do you know if Highland got 5 reflected HCRE's intent? 6 independent legal advice with respect to the original LLC agreement? 6 A. Professionals professionals to regional the real estate team would 8 A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the question. The word "independent," is sort of confusing to me. 7 were a part of the real estate team would 10 confusing to me. 0 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 11 Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular 1 will, intent. 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 10 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 13 original LLC agreement to make sure it 12 Q. Can you identify any of those 13 original LLC agreement to make sure it 12 Q. Can you identify any of those 14 reflected Highland's intent? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 14 reflected Highland's intent? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 15 A. Yes. I would say internal and 15 folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I 16 external professionals.
5 Q. Okay. Do you know if Highland got independent legal advice with respect to the original LLC agreement? 5 reflected HCRE's intent? 8 A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the g question. The word "independent," is sort of 0 confusing to me. 6 A. Professionals professionals to 7 were a part of the real estate team would 8 10 confusing to me. 9 and comments to Mr. Dondero in his capacit 10 11 Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 13 10 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 11 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 13 11 11 11 14 reflected Highland's intent? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 15 would be Matt McGraner. There were other 16 16 external professionals. 16 folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I 17 0 17 Q. Who was that internal professional? 18 Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highland 20 18 A. I would begin with the legal team. 19 A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr 20 21 another gentleman named Fredy Chang. He was a 21 20 And do you know what entity Matt 23 23 time period. They were effectively responsible 24 for conveying H
6independent legal advice with respect to the original LLC agreement?6A. Professionals professionals to were a part of the real estate team would8A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the 99and comments to Mr. Dondero in his capacit9and comments to Mr. Dondero in his capacit10confusing to me.11Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular12individual was responsible for reviewing the 1313original LLC agreement to make sure it 1414reflected Highland's intent?15A. Yes. I would say internal and 1616external professionals.17Q. Who was that internal professional?18A. I would begin with the legal team.19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I 2021another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a 2122more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this 2323time period. They were effectively responsible 2424for conveying Highland's overall intent with 2525respect to this documentation.26at.27N. PATRICK28at.
7 original LLC agreement? 7 were a part of the real estate team would 8 A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the question. The word "independent," is sort of confusing to me. 9 and comments to Mr. Dondero in his capacit 10 confusing to me. 10 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 11 Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular 11 will, intent. 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 12 Q. Can you identify any of those 13 original LLC agreement to make sure it 11 will, intent. 14 reflected Highland's intent? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 16 external professionals. 14 A. The head of the real estate team 17 Q. Who was that internal professional? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 18 A. I would begin with the legal team. 15 would be Matt McGraner work at Highlad. 19 Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. T 19 A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr 20 believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and 20 what legal entity he worked for and received 21 another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a 20 <td< th=""></td<>
8 A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the 9 question. The word "independent," is sort of 10 confusing to me. 8 responsible for for at least providing 9 10 confusing to me. 10 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 11 11 Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular 12 10 the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if 11 12 individual was responsible for reviewing the 13 original LLC agreement to make sure it 14 11 will, intent. 12 Q. Can you identify any of those 13 individuals? 14 reflected Highland's intent? 14 A. The head of the real estate team 15 15 A. Yes. I would say internal and 16 external professionals. 16 17 Q. Who was that internal professional? 18 Q. Did Matt McGraner. There were other 18 A. I would begin with the legal team. 19 A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr 10 believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and 21 20 And do you know what entity Matt 23 time period. They were effectively responsible 24 for conveying Highland's overall intent with 25 24 A. Again, it would be the same answ 25 respect to this documentation. 24 A. I do not know whether or not it
9question. The word "independent," is sort of10confusing to me.11Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular12individual was responsible for reviewing the13original LLC agreement to make sure it14reflected Highland's intent?15A. Yes. I would say internal and16external professionals.17Q. Who was that internal professional?18A. I would begin with the legal team.19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney.10believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and21more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this23time period. They were effectively responsible24for conveying Highland's overall intern with25respect to this documentation.11M. PATRICK2at.
10confusing to me.10the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if11Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular11will, intent.12individual was responsible for reviewing the13original LLC agreement to make sure it1214reflected Highland's intent?14A. The head of the real estate team15A. Yes. I would say internal and15would be Matt McGraner. There were other16external professionals.16folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I17Q. Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A. I would begin with the legal team.18Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highland19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney.I20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and2021another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a2222more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this2223time period. They were effectively responsible2324for conveying Highland's overall intent with2425respect to this documentation.2410M. PATRICK22A. I do not know whether or not it
11Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular11will, intent.12individual was responsible for reviewing the13original LLC agreement to make sure it12Q. Can you identify any of those13original LLC agreement to make sure it13individuals?14reflected Highland's intent?14A. The head of the real estate team15A. Yes. I would say internal and15would be Matt McGraner. There were other16external professionals.16folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I17Q. Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A. I would begin with the legal team.18Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I19A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and receive21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a21W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q. And do you know what entity Matt23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with24A. Again, it would be the same answ25respect to this documentation.Page 241M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
12individual was responsible for reviewing the 1312Q. Can you identify any of those13original LLC agreement to make sure it 1413individuals?14reflected Highland's intent?14A. The head of the real estate team15A. Yes. I would say internal and 1615would be Matt McGraner. There were other16external professionals.16folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I17Q. Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A. I would begin with the legal team.18Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney.11920believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and receive21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a21W-2 income, if you will.23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with24A. Again, it would be the same answ25respect to this documentation.1M. PATRICK2at.Page 241M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
13original LLC agreement to make sure it 1413individuals?14reflected Highland's intent?14A. The head of the real estate team 1515A. Yes. I would say internal and 1615would be Matt McGraner. There were other 1616external professionals.16folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I 1717Q. Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A. I would begin with the legal team.18Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I19A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and receive 2122more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q. And do you know what entity Matt23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with 2524M. PATRICK2at.M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
15A. Yes. I would say internal and15would be Matt McGraner. There were other16external professionals.16folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I17Q. Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A. I would begin with the legal team.18Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I19A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and received21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a20what legal entity he worked for and received22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q. And do you know what entity Matt23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with25I'm not sure what legal entity he was empled1M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2at.A. I do not know whether or not it
16external professionals.16folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I17Q. Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A. I would begin with the legal team.18Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I19A. Unfortunately, I don't really kr20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and received21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a21W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q. And do you know what entity Matt23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with24A. Again, it would be the same answ25respect to this documentation.Fage 241M. PATRICK2at.A. I do not know whether or not it
17Q.Who was that internal professional?17cannot recall offhand.18A.I would begin with the legal team.18Q.Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I19A.Unfortunately, I don't really kr20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and receive21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a21W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q.And do you know what entity Matt23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with24A.Again, it would be the same answ25respect to this documentation.Fage 241M. PATRICK2at.A.I do not know whether or not it
18A.I would begin with the legal team.18Q.Did Matt McGraner work at Highla19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney.I20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and19A.Unfortunately, I don't really kr21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a20what legal entity he worked for and received21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a21W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q.23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with24A.Again, it would be the same answ25respect to this documentation.Page 241M. PATRICK2at.A.I do not know whether or not it
19Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I19A.Unfortunately, I don't really kr20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and20what legal entity he worked for and receive21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a21W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this22Q.23time period. They were effectively responsible23Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with24A.Again, it would be the same answ25respect to this documentation.Page 241M. PATRICK2at.2A.I do not know whether or not it
20believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and 2120what legal entity he worked for and receive 2121another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a 2221W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this 2322Q. And do you know what entity Matter 2323time period. They were effectively responsible 24for conveying Highland's overall intent with 2524Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with 2525I'm not sure what legal entity he was empl26M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
21another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a 2221W-2 income, if you will.22more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this 2322Q. And do you know what entity Matter 2323time period. They were effectively responsible 24for conveying Highland's overall intent with 2524Goetz worked at?24for conveying Highland's overall intent with 2524A. Again, it would be the same answ 251M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
22 more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this 22 Q. And do you know what entity Matterstrip 23 time period. They were effectively responsible 23 Goetz worked at? 24 for conveying Highland's overall intent with 24 A. Again, it would be the same answ 25 respect to this documentation. 25 I'm not sure what legal entity he was empl 1 M. PATRICK 1 M. PATRICK 2 at. 2 A. I do not know whether or not it
23 time period. They were effectively responsible 23 Goetz worked at? 24 for conveying Highland's overall intent with 24 A. Again, it would be the same answ 25 respect to this documentation. 25 I'm not sure what legal entity he was empl 1 M. PATRICK 1 M. PATRICK 2 at. 2 A. I do not know whether or not it
24 for conveying Highland's overall intent with 24 A. Again, it would be the same answ 25 respect to this documentation. 24 A. Again, it would be the same answ 25 I'm not sure what legal entity he was employed 1 M. PATRICK 1 2 at. M. PATRICK
25 respect to this documentation. 25 I'm not sure what legal entity he was employed at the second sec
Page 24 1 M. PATRICK 2 at. 2 A. I do not know whether or not it
1M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
1M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2at.2A. I do not know whether or not it
3 Q. Are you familiar with the entity 3 had employees.
4 HCRE? 4 Q. At the time HCRE became a member
5 A. Yes, I am. 5 SE Multifamily, do you know if HCRE was
6 Q. Do you know what it stands for? 6 capitalized?
7 A. No, I do not. 7 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to for
8 Q. Do you know when HCRE was formed? 8 A. I do not know.
9 A. I cannot recall. 9 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
10 Q. Do you know who controls HCRE? 10 Q. Do you know who owns HCRE?
11 A. Yes, I do. 11 A. I have a general understanding of the standing
12 Q. Who is that? 12 ownership.
13 A. Mr. James Dondero. 13 Q. What is your general understandi
14 Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE? 14 the ownership?
15 A. Yes. 15 A. That it is owned by principally
16 Q. Do you know who is authorized to make 16 individuals.
17 decisions on behalf of HCRE? 17 Q. Who are those three individuals? 10 No.
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra19Q.Do you know if the identity of the19and Scott Ellington.
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra19Q.Do you know if the identity of the19and Scott Ellington.20decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was20Q.Do you know what percentage interview
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra19Q.Do you know if the identity of the19and Scott Ellington.20decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was20Q.Do you know what percentage integration21formed?21Scott Ellington has in HCRE?
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra19Q.Do you know if the identity of the19and Scott Ellington.20decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was20Q.Do you know what percentage integration21formed?21Scott Ellington has in HCRE?22A.Not to my knowledge that it has22A.I do not.
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra19Q.Do you know if the identity of the19and Scott Ellington.20decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was20Q.Do you know what percentage integer21formed?21Scott Ellington has in HCRE?22A.Not to my knowledge that it has22A.I do not.23changed.23Q.Do you know the percentage integer
18A.Mr. Dondero.18A.Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGra19Q.Do you know if the identity of the19and Scott Ellington.20decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was20Q.Do you know what percentage integration21formed?21Scott Ellington has in HCRE?22A.Not to my knowledge that it has22A.I do not.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 27 of 38

1	Page 26 M. PATRICK	1	Page 27 M. PATRICK
2	Q. Do you know if any of the owners ever	2	Q. Do you know what this means?
3	put any capital in the form of debt or equity	3	A. Yes, I do.
4	into HCRE?	4	Q. What does it mean?
5	A. I cannot recall.	5	~ A. It generally refers to the initial,
6	Q. Do you know if the owners of HCRE	6	if you will, capital which could be reflective
7	have ever changed?	7	of either cash or assets that were placed into
8	A. Not to my knowledge.	8	the partnership.
9	Q. During the time the original LLC	9	Q. Okay. So if it says 51 for HCRE,
10	agreement was being drafted, did HCRE rely on	10	that means HCRE put in \$51 to SE Multifamily;
11	Highland employees to perform services for	11	is that correct?
12	HCRE?	12	A. That would be
13	A. I would I would at least say some	13	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
14	services. There may be other services that I'm	14	THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I didn't
15	not aware of that HCRE relied upon other	15	hear the end of your answer. That would
16	entities.	16	be
17	MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll	17	A. That would be correct.
18	to PDF page 18 of the agreement? That's	18	THE WITNESS: And I'll slow down to
19	it. Okay.	19	give Debra a chance to object. I
20	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	20	apologize, Debra.
21	Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see Schedule A?	21	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
22	A. Yes, I do.	22	Q. Do you know where that \$51 came from?
23	Q. Do you see the column that says	23	A. From I do not know.
24	"Capital Contribution"?	24	Q. As we discussed earlier, Highland was
25	A. Yes, I do.	25	a member of SE Multifamily under the original
-		-	
1	Page 28 M Dattrif("K	1	Page 29 M Dאיזידריג
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?	2	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to
2 3	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct.	2 3	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily?
2 3 4	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved	2 3 4	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry?
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to
2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland?
2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain?	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall.
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD:
2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really want to interrupt the flow of this, but because Mr. Patrick has testified that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really want to interrupt the flow of this, but because Mr. Patrick has testified that involvement also means providing services.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any other items or issues that may come up with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really want to interrupt the flow of this, but because Mr. Patrick has testified that involvement also means providing services. I think you're referring to the ownership.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any other items or issues that may come up with respect to a complex real estate transaction</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really want to interrupt the flow of this, but because Mr. Patrick has testified that involvement also means providing services. I think you're referring to the ownership. So I just again, I don't want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any other items or issues that may come up with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily? A. Do I know who I'm sorry? Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I no, I cannot recall. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you know if there were tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm just I'm going to the only reason I'm objecting to form is the use of the term "involvement," which is somewhat it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really want to interrupt the flow of this, but because Mr. Patrick has testified that involvement also means providing services. I think you're referring to the ownership.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 28 of 38

Togg 10 Togg 10 Togg 10 Togg 11 1 N. PATRICK 1 N. PATRICK 1 N. PATRICK 2 PY MS. WINORAD: 2 0 0 N. PATRICK 2 0
2 FY MS. WINDERD: 3 Q. OKAY, MY. Patrick, just to go back 4 for a minute, I'm going to rephrase the 5 guestion to see if it's more clear to you. 6 Do you know whose idea it was to 7 involve Highland as a member in SE Multifamily? 8 A. No. I do not recall. 9 O. OKay, So you mentioned there were 10 tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 11 tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 12 A. No. I do not recall. 9 O. OKay, So you mentioned there were 10 tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 11 that indicated, Highland Ognian 13 what how I interpret the word "tax 14 advantages.' As I indicated, Highland Ognian 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 16 astrong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 it had structural advantages of being a 18 partnership. 19 Ko Munder partnership 20 ventures knel wou may have, you know, a
3 Q. Okay, Mr. Patrick, just to go back 4 for a minute, I'm going to rephrame the 5 question to see if it's more clear to you. 6 Do you know whose idea it was to 7 involve Highland as a member in SE Multifamily? 8 A. No. I do not recall. 9 Q. Okay, So you mentioned there were? 10 Lax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 11 Multifamily? 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 13 what how 7 interpret the word 'tax? 14 advantages." As I indicated, Highland Capital 15 Management is a well resourced entity. I thad 16 a strong balance street. if you will, as well 17 th ad structural advantages of being a) 18 management is a well resourced, it can allow for 19 Management is a well resourced, it can allow for 21 maine to time to line to allowator 22 individuals and a larger partner, a gartmership. 23 hour their perspective. Burch and the scape. it's class 24 A. Well, we have had some mutual 25 hour therute to parties. Men you have a <tr< td=""></tr<>
4 for a minute, I'm going to rephrase the guestion to see if it's more clear to you. 5 mount of flexibility, if you will, in these 5 moving Highland as a member in SE Multifamily? 5 mount of flexibility, if you will, in these 8 A. No, I do not recall. 7 That's how I view tax advantages. 8 A. No, I do not recall. 7 That's how I view tax advantages. 9 O. Kay, So you mentioned there were 8 It's very common in a variety of joint 9 O. Kay, So you mentioned there were 8 It's very common in a variety of joint 9 O. Kay, So you mentioned there were 8 It's very common in a variety of joint 9 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 9 O. Chay. So just just to make sure 11 Managenet. is a well resourced entity. It had structural divantages of being a 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 14 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 14 Managenet. is a well resourced neiny. It had structural divantages of being a 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 14 Managenet. is a well resourced neiny. It had structural divantages of being a 16 transaction I cavit lit.
5 question to see if it's more clear to you. 5 amount of flexibility, if you will, in those 6 by you know whose ide it was to 6 sorts of allocations. 7 That's how I view tax advantages, 8 8 A. No, I do not recall. 7 That's how I view tax advantages, 9 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 0 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 10 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 0 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 11 Wallifamily? 10 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 10 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 13 what - how I interpret the word "tax 11 that I understand, why did do you know why 13 what - how I interpret the word "tax 13 that is tax flexibility that you explained? 14 Management is a well resourced entity. It had S. NAUDERAD: Dist advantages of boing a 15 A. I mot it's it's hard for me 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 17 It had structural advantages of boing a 18 Westion. 19 20 A. Stresourced,
6 Do you know whose idea it was to 7 involve Highland as a member in SE Multifamily; 8 A. No, I do not recal. 7 That's how I view tax advantages. 9 0. Oksy. So you mentioned there were 0 0. Okay. So just just to make sure 10 tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 10 0. Okay. So just just to make sure 11 Multifamily; 0 0. Okay. So just just to make sure 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 14 14 14 advantages." As I indicated, Highland Capital 14 advantages." As I indicated, Highland Explain 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 15 astcog balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 I. KEE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your 18 pattnership. 19 20 Sure. You said that the 21 individuals and a larger pattner, a partnership 0 Sure. You said that the 22 individuals and a larger pattner, a partnership 21 M. EATRICK 24 A. I would characterize it as it was 0. Row did Highland benefit from this? </th
7 involve Highland as a member in SE Multifamily? 8 A. No, I do not recall. 9 0. Okay, So you mentioned there were 10 tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 11 Multifamily? 2 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 14 advantages. 14 advantages. 15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 it had structural advantages of being a 18 partnership. 19 Prid S. WINGERD: 20 outs advantages of being a 21 maller partner, if you will, as well as 21 maller partner, if you will, as well as 22 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 23 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 24 flexibility from time to time to allow for 25 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 26 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 beneficial for both parties. When you have a 4 <td< th=""></td<>
8 A. No, I do not recall. 9 0. Okay. So you mentioned there were 10 tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SR 11 Multifamily? 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 13 what how I interpret the ward 'tax 14 advantages." As I indicated, Highland Capital 15 Management is a well resourced entity. Tt had 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well 17 it had structural advantages of being a 18 partnership. 19 And so in these types of joint 20 ventures where you may have, you know, a 21 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership. 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 M. PATRICK 2 N. PATRICK 2 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 beneficial for both parties. When you have a is one dome mutual 7 benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's some mutual benefit. 8 benefit from their yearspective. But that
9 Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were 9 ventures, including real estate ventures, 10 Multifamily? 0 Okay. So just just to make sure 11 Multifamily? 10 Q. Okay. So just just to make sure 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 11 that I understand, why didd oyou know whow whow what 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 11 that I understand, why didd oyou know why 14 advantages.'' As I indicated, Highland Capital 11 MLS DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 14 as tructural advantages of being a 12 N. I'm not it's hard for me 15 An agement is a well resourced entity. It had 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 17 It had structural advantages of being a 18 partnership. 19 BY MS. MINOGRAD: 20 wentures where you may have, you know, a 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 21 member in SE Multifamily allowed the 21 M. PATRICK 23 member in SE Multifamily allowed the 23 member in SE Multifamily allowed the 22 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 Q. How did Highland benefit from this?
10 Lax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE 10 Q. Okay. So just just to make sure 11 Multifamily? A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 11 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 11 that I understand, why did do you know why 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 12 that I understand, why did do you know why 14 advantages.' As I indicated, Highland Capital 14 MS. DANDERND: Objection to form. 15 An as o in these types of joint 15 A. I was on these types of joint 16 19 And so in these types of joint 19 BY MS. UNNOGRAD: 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 21 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 21 22 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 22 W. MINOGRAD: 22 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 23 24 did HCRE want this flexibility. So I'm asking, why 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 M. PATRICK 3 Q. How dillighland benefit from this? 25 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 Q. How dillighl
11 Multifamily? 11 that I understand, why did do you know why 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 12 Heat I understand, why did do you know why 12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 13 that I understand, why did do you know why 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 13 that X uptack this is a well resourced entity. It had 14 advantages.' As I indicated, Highland Capital 14 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 16 a strong balance sheet, jf you will, as well as 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 17 it had structural advantages of being a 17 HCRE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your 18 partnership. 19 BY MS. WINGGAD: 0. Sure. You said that the 21 shal's well resourced, it can allow for 23 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 25 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 24 24 Ne WATRICK 2 <t< th=""></t<>
12 A. Well, look, let me sort of explain 12 HCRE wanted this flexibility to do to have 13 what how I interpret the word 'tax 13 this tax flexibility that you explained? 14 advantages." As I indicated, Highland Capital 15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 16 N. I'm not it's it's hard for me 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 16 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 18 partnership. 19 And so in these types of joint 19 By MS. WINOGRAD: 20 ventures where you may have, you know, a 20 0. Sure. You said that the 21 21 masler in sccordance with Subchapter K 20 0. Sure. You said that the 22 21 member in SE Multifamily allowed the 23 transaction flexibility? 24 did HCRE want this flexibility? 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 25 M. EATRICK 26 M. EATRICK 2 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 M. EATRICK 2 A. Correct. 3 0. How did Highland benefit from this
13 what how I interpret the word "tax 13 this tax flexibility that you explained? 14 advantages." As I indicated, Highland Capital 14 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 14 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 I'm not it's it's hard for me 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 N:m not it's it's hard for me 17 it had structural advantages of being a 17 HCRE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your 18 partnership. 19 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 20 0. Sure. You said that the 21 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 20 0. Sure. You said that the 21 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 14 transaction flexibility So I'm asking, why 24 flexibility from time to time to lime to allocate 25 transaction flexibility? 20 N: DANDENEAU: 0. Page 33 25 h. I would characterize it as it was 3 Denefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual 7 finished. This entity was organized in August
14 advantages.' As I indicated, Highland Capital 14 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 17 it had structural advantages of being a 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 18 partnership. 17 HCRE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your 18 partnership. 19 BY MS. WINGRADE 20 ventures where you may have, you know, a 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 21 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 21 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 21 transaction I-that Highland's Highland as a 22 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 22 member in SE Multifamily allowed the 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 23 transaction I-thickDility? 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 23 M. PATRICK 25 h. would characterize it as it was 3 Q. How did Highland benefit from this?
15 Management is a well resourced entity. It had 15 A. I'm not it's it's hard for me 16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 17 it had structural advantages of being a 16 to say that I was in a position to know what 18 partnership. 17 HCRE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your 19 And so in these types of joint 19 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 20 ventures where you may have, you know, a 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 21 management is a well resourced, it can allow for 24 14 transaction - that Highland's Highland as a 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 did HCRE want this flexibility? So I'm asking, why 24 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 did HCRE want this flexibility? Defection to form. 25 M. PATRICK 2 M. Correct. 3 Q. How did Highland benefit from this? 2 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 Denefit for their perspective. But that's 4 A. Well, you know, it's one of those 3 benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual Fini
16 a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as 17 it had structural advantages of being a 18 partnership. 19 And so in these types of joint 10 and so in these types of joint 12 eventures where you may have, you know, a 21 smaller partner, if you will, owned by 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 2 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 beneficial for both parties. When you have a 4 joint venture, two parties coming together, you 5 show, there's generally speaking a mutual 6 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 about as far as I can go. I don't like to 9 speculate too much as to the intent of the 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 9 benefit from their perspective. But that's 10 batt's soue mutual benefit.
17 it had structural advantages of being a 17 HCRE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your 18 partnership. guestion. 19 And so in these types of joint 20 20 ventures where you may have, you know, a 21 21 smaller partner, if you will, owned by 22 22 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 20 Q. Sure. You said that the 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 did HCRE wantchillity. So I'm asking, why 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 23 M. PATRICK 24 25 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 25 M. PATRICK 2 A. Correct. 2 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 0. How did Highland benefit from this? 4 A. Well, you know, it's one of those 5 show, there's generally speaking a mutual 6 relatively quick before we could see how it 7 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 of 2018. Highland ended up filing for 9 bankruptcy in the
18 partnership. 19 And so in these types of joint 20 ventures where you may have, you know, a 21 smaller partner, if you will, owned by 21 individuals and a larger partner, a partnership 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 26 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 beneficial for both parties. When you have a 4 joint venture, two parties coming together, you 5 hnow, there's generally speaking a mutual 6 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 about as far as I can go. I don't like to 9 parkuptoy in the fall of 2019. You know, 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I
19And so in these types of joint19FY MS. WINOGRAD:20ventures where you may have, you know, a21Q. Sure. You said that the21smaller partner, if you will, owned by22Q. Sure. You said that the22individuals and a larger partner, a partnership24Itransaction that Highland's Highland as a23that's well resourced, it can allow for24Itransaction that Highland's Highland as a24flexibility from time to time to allocate23that's well resourced, it can allow for25taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K24did HCRE want this flexibility?25A. I would characterize it as it was2N. PATRICK2A. I would characterize it as it was2A. Correct.3benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual4A. Well, you know, it's one of those5situations where the the race ended66benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual77benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual78about as far as I can go. I don't like to99speculate too much as to the intent of the10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear11when you have a joint venture, there's some12there is some mutual benefit.13BY MS. WINOGRAD:14Q. What is your understanding of the15benefit of the flexibility?16MS. DADDENEAU: Objection to form.17A. I think I've answered th
20ventures where you may have, you know, a20Q. Sure. You said that the21smaller partner, if you will, owned by21individuals and a larger partner, a partnership22individuals and a larger partner, a partnership22transaction that Highland's Highland as a23that's well resourced, it can allow for23transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why24flexibility from time to time to allocate23transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why25taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K24did HCRE want this flexibility?2A. I would characterize it as it was3Deneficial for both parties. When you have a13benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual5situations where the the race ended6benefit.So HCRE must have had some mutual5situations where the the race ended7benefit from their perspective. But that's8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the1it is hard to say either one of the parties11M. PATRICK1112When you have a joint venture, there's some113BY MS. WINOGRAD:1314Q. What is your understanding of the115benefit of the flexibility?116MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.17A. Think I've answered that, but, yo
21smaller partner, if you will, owned by21transaction that Highland's Highland as a22individuals and a larger partner, a partnership21transaction that Highland's Highland as a23that's well resourced, it can allow for22member in SE Multifamily allowed the24flexibility from time to time to allocate23transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why24flexibility from time to time to allocate24transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why24flexibility from time to time to allocate25MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.25A. I would characterize it as it was30. How did Highland benefit from this?3beneficial for both parties. When you have a30. How did Highland benefit from this?4A. Well, you know, it's one of those5situations where the the race ended6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some12really benefited, if you will, unless just13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?13sort of the creation of this entity t
22individuals and a larger partner, a partnership22member in SE Multifamily allowed the23that's well resourced, it can allow for24flexibility from time to time to allocate23transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why24flexibility from time to time to allocate23transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why2425taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K25MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.2A. I would characterize it as it was2A. Correct.3beneficial for both parties. When you have a1M. PATRICK4joint venture, two parties coming together, you3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?5know, there's generally speaking a mutual6situations where the the race ended6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some12really benefited, if you will, unless just13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14woul help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?16Q. Do you know if Hi
 23 that's well resourced, it can allow for 24 flexibility from time to time to allocate 25 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 26 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 27 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 28 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 29 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 20 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 21 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 22 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 23 transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why 24 did HCRE want this flexibility? 25 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. Page 32 1 M. PATRICK 2 A. I would characterize it as it was 3 beneficial for both parties. When you have a 4 joint venture, two parties coming together, you 5 know, there's generally speaking a mutual 6 benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 about as far as I can go. I don't like to 9 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a
24flexibility from time to time to allocate24did HCRE want this flexibility?25taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K25MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.2A. I would characterize it as it was1M. PATRICK2A. I would characterize it as it was1M. PATRICK3beneficial for both parties. When you have a2A. Correct.4joint venture, two parties coming together, you3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?4joint venture, two parties coming together, you3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?5know, there's generally speaking a mutual5situations where the the race ended6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear11it is hard to say either one of the parties11when you have a joint venture, there's some12really benefited, if you will, unless just13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the15assets.15MS. DANDENEAD:Objection to form.17A. I think I've answered that, but, you16Q. Do you know if Highland's18know, again, when you have a partnership
25 taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K 25 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 1 M. PATRICK 1 M. PATRICK 2 A. I would characterize it as it was 1 M. PATRICK 3 beneficial for both parties. When you have a 4 2 A. Correct. 4 joint venture, two parties coming together, you 5 situations where the the race ended 6 benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual 6 relatively quick before we could see how it 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 of 2018. Highland ended up filing for 9 speculate too much as to the intent of the 9 bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 10 but so it's at this window time period, 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 Q. Mhat is your understanding of the 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 Q. Do you know if Highland's
Page 32Page 321M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2A. I would characterize it as it was1M. PATRICK3beneficial for both parties. When you have a2A. Correct.4joint venture, two parties coming together, you3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?5know, there's generally speaking a mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for8about as far as I can go. I don't like to9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,9parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some11it is hard to say either one of the parties12there is some mutual benefit.13Sort of the creation of this entity that13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you18know, again, when you have a partnership with a
1M. PATRICK1M. PATRICK2A. I would characterize it as it was2A. Correct.3beneficial for both parties. When you have a3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?4joint venture, two parties coming together, you4A. Well, you know, it's one of those5know, there's generally speaking a mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's7finished. This entity was organized in August8about as far as I can go. I don't like to8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some11it is hard to say either one of the parties12there is some mutual benefit.12really benefited, if you will, unless just13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expe
2A. I would characterize it as it was2A. Correct.3beneficial for both parties. When you have a3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?4joint venture, two parties coming together, you4A. Well, you know, it's one of those5know, there's generally speaking a mutual5situations where the the race ended6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's7finished. This entity was organized in August8about as far as I can go. I don't like to8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some11it is hard to say either one of the parties12there is some mutual benefit.13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you18know, again, when you have a partnership with a
3beneficial for both parties. When you have a3Q. How did Highland benefit from this?4joint venture, two parties coming together, you4A. Well, you know, it's one of those5know, there's generally speaking a mutual5situations where the the race ended6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's7finished. This entity was organized in August8about as far as I can go. I don't like to8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some11it is hard to say either one of the parties12there is some mutual benefit.13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?15assets.16Q. Do you know if Highland's17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
4joint venture, two parties coming together, you4A. Well, you know, it's one of those5know, there's generally speaking a mutual5situations where the the race ended6benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual6relatively quick before we could see how it7benefit from their perspective. But that's7finished. This entity was organized in August8about as far as I can go. I don't like to8of 2018. Highland ended up filing for9speculate too much as to the intent of the9bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some11it is hard to say either one of the parties12there is some mutual benefit.12really benefited, if you will, unless just13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
 5 know, there's generally speaking a mutual 6 benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 about as far as I can go. I don't like to 9 speculate too much as to the intent of the 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a 5 situations where the the race ended 6 relatively quick before we could see how it 7 finished. This entity was organized in August 8 of 2018. Highland ended up filing for 9 bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, 10 but so it's at this window time period, 11 it is hard to say either one of the parties 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 assets. 16 Q. Do you know if Highland's 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a
 6 benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's 8 about as far as I can go. I don't like to 9 speculate too much as to the intent of the 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a 6 relatively quick before we could see how it 7 finished. This entity was organized in August 8 of 2018. Highland ended up filing for 9 bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, 10 but so it's at this window time period, 11 it is hard to say either one of the parties 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 assets. 16 Q. Do you know if Highland's 17 participation as a member in SE Multifamily was 18 expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
 7 benefit from their perspective. But that's about as far as I can go. I don't like to 9 speculate too much as to the intent of the 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a 17 benefit from their perspective. But that's 7 finished. This entity was organized in August 8 of 2018. Highland ended up filing for 9 bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, 10 but so it's at this window time period, 11 it is hard to say either one of the parties 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 assets. 16 Q. Do you know if Highland's 17 participation as a member in SE Multifamily was 18 expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
 about as far as I can go. I don't like to speculate too much as to the intent of the parties. But I think in this case, it's clear when you have a joint venture, there's some there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you know, again, when you have a partnership with a about as far as I can go. I don't like to Bout as far as I can go. I don't like to speculate too much as to the intent of the bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
 9 speculate too much as to the intent of the 10 parties. But I think in this case, it's clear 11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a 9 bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, 10 but so it's at this window time period, 11 it is hard to say either one of the parties 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 assets. 16 Q. Do you know if Highland's 17 participation as a member in SE Multifamily was 18 expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
10parties. But I think in this case, it's clear10but so it's at this window time period,11when you have a joint venture, there's some10but so it's at this window time period,12there is some mutual benefit.11it is hard to say either one of the parties13BY MS. WINOGRAD:12really benefited, if you will, unless just14Q. What is your understanding of the13sort of the creation of this entity that15benefit of the flexibility?14would help facilitate the acquisition of the16MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
<pre>11 when you have a joint venture, there's some 12 there is some mutual benefit. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 14 Q. What is your understanding of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a</pre> 11 it is hard to say either one of the parties 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 benefit of the flexibility? 16 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 17 A. I think I've answered that, but, you 18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a 19 MS. WINOGRAD: 10 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 11 It is hard to say either one of the parties 12 really benefited, if you will, unless just 13 sort of the creation of this entity that 14 would help facilitate the acquisition of the 15 denefit of the flexibility? 16 J.
12there is some mutual benefit.12really benefited, if you will, unless just13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?15assets.16MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
13BY MS. WINOGRAD:13sort of the creation of this entity that14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?15assets.16MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
14Q. What is your understanding of the14would help facilitate the acquisition of the15benefit of the flexibility?15assets.16MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
15benefit of the flexibility?15assets.16MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.16Q. Do you know if Highland's17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
16MS. DANDENEAU:Objection to form.16Q.Do you know if Highland's17A.I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
17A. I think I've answered that, but, you17participation as a member in SE Multifamily was18know, again, when you have a partnership with a18expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
18 know, again, when you have a partnership with a 18 expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax
20 entity that, if you will, has the substantial 20 Multifamily?
21 knowhow, which is what I would call HCRE, you 21 A. No. I would not characterize that it
122 KNOW, SO FDAT'S THE DENETT 122 WAS EXPECTED TO VEAN I WOULD NOT
22 know, so that's the benefit. 22 was expected to yeah, I would not 23 BY MS_WINOGRAD: 23 characterize it in that format
23 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 23 characterize it in that format.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 29 of 38

1	Page 34		Page 35
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	of the members' relationship?	2	blank because this is the start of the joint
3	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	3	venture. But the sort of view, presumably, as
4	A. I would say it definitely changed	4	there were sales going forward, then we would
5	the sort of the nature of when you have one	5	have the opportunity to take a look at the
6	partner that files for bankruptcy, you know, it	6	realizations, the tax consequences of those
7	causes unexpected outcomes, I suppose.	7	sales, and amend the document from from time
8	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	8	to time.
9	Q. What were those unexpected outcomes	9	So for so it appears that the
10	in the context of HCRE and Highland?	10	Highland bankruptcy sort of stalled that
11	A. Well, this document was designed to	11	original view of this sort of fluid document
12	be what I view as a fluid document. From my	12	that would be amended from time to time after
13	e-mails, you can fluid meaning that it would	13	looking at, if you will, in a colloquial sense,
14	change essentially annually, you know, upon the	14	the P&L, the variety of sales within this
15	discretion of its manager, Mr. James Dondero,	15	entity and then making adjustments according to
16	with respect to the variety of the activities	<mark>16</mark>	what the partners want to adjust.
17	that would occur in it.	17	Q. Okay.
18	And so, like, for instance, you see	18	MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we stay
19	an e-mail when we're working on the amended LLC	19	on this document but scroll to page 10,
20	agreement that we were amending there's a	20	which is also PDF page 10? And if we go
21	tax rule that you can amend a partnership	21	down just a little bit. There we go.
22	agreement up until March 15th to apply	22	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
23	retroactively to the previous year. As you can	23	Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see where it says
24	see in this exhibit right here, we have blanks	24	"Distributions of Cash" under Article 6?
25	for specified company assets which were left	25	A. Yes, I do.
	Page 36		Page 37
1	Page 36 M. PATRICK	1	Page 37 M. PATRICK
1 2		1 2	
	M. PATRICK		M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under	2	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms.
2 3	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?	2 3	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
2 3 4	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do.	2 3 4	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the
2 3 4 5 6	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and 	2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially
2 3 4 5 6 7	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yes. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you explain to me what distributable cash means, then? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you explain to me what distributable cash means, then? A. Well, it's a defined term, so I would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yes. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we scroll down to PDF page 18?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you explain to me what distributable cash means, then? A. Well, it's a defined term, so I would ask that we would go to the definition and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yes. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we scroll down to PDF page 18? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Do you see here Schedule A to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK Q. Do you see where it says under Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"? A. Yes, I do. Q. It says: Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article VI and IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed 51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland at such time and in such amounts as determined by the manager. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is it your understanding that these allocations of distributable cash under Article 6.1 were intended to be consistent with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you explain to me what distributable cash means, then? A. Well, it's a defined term, so I would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms. MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. Yes. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we scroll down to PDF page 18?

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 30 of 38

		1	
1	Page 42 M. PATRICK	1	Page 43 M. PATRICK
2	A. It is the same numbers, but it does	2	to HCRE. And under $6.4(a)$, they were.
3	not have a definitional reference to the	3	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
4	percentage interest.	4	Q. Okay. But as we talked about, this
5	Q. At the time the original LLC	5	was later amended, which we'll get to later.
6	agreement was entered into, was it your	6	A. Correct.
7	understanding that the allocations of profits	7	Q. Okay. Under Article 6.4(b), it
8	and losses would be allocated in the same ratio	8	says all do you see Article 6.4(b)?
9	as the members' percentage interests?	9	A. Yes, I do.
10	A. I do not recall my understanding.	10	Q. It says, "All profits and losses from
11	0. You're aware that one of the	11	the company's rental and leasing activities
12	amendments to the original LLC agreement was	12	shall be allocated 99 percent to HCMLP and 1
13	to was to the allocations of profits and	13	percent to HCRE."
14	losses, correct?	14	Do you see that?
15	A. Correct.	15	A. Yes, I do.
16	Q. Since the time SE Multifamily was	16	Q. Is it your understanding that at the
17	formed, were any of SE Multifamily's profits	17	time the original LLC was entered into, the
18	and losses ever allocated to HCRE?	18	members intended that the profits and losses
19	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	19	from SE Multifamily's rental and leasing
20	A. Both both the original and the	20	activities would be allocated 99 percent to
21	amended, I recall okay. Okay. I'm sorry,	21	Highland and 1 percent to HCRE?
22	I'm just getting you're referring to	22	A. Yes, because it's reflected in the
23	you're referring your question also	23	document.
24	implicates the amended, but your question is	24	Q. Okay. Do you know why the profits
25	whether any profits and losses were allocated	25	and losses for the rental and leasing
		20	and robbob ror and ronoar and roabing
1	Page 44 M ወልጥጽፐፖዥ	1	Page 45
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way?	2	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date.
2 3	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall.	2 3	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for
2 3 4	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay.	2 3 4	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement?
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned
2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please?	2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where
2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD:</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with? A. The tax allocation part. But I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with? A. The tax allocation part. But I was not involved in the part with respect to BH.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? A. Yes. Q. It's dated as of March 15th of 2019, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with? A. The tax allocation part. But I was not involved in the part with respect to BH. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? A. Yes. Q. It's dated as of March 15th of 2019, correct? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with? A. The tax allocation part. But I was not involved in the part with respect to BH. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? A. Yes. Q. It's dated as of March 15th of 2019, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why it's dated March 15th 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with? A. The tax allocation part. But I was not involved in the part with respect to BH. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll to page 18 of the amended LLC agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK activities were allocated this way? A. No, I do not recall. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to Exhibit 4, please? (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this document? A. Yes, I do. Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Can we refer to this as the amended LLC agreement going forward? A. Yes. Q. It's dated as of March 15th of 2019, correct? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK understanding, occurred on that date. Q. Was there was there a deadline for amending the original LLC agreement? A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where the partners can come together and amend their partnership agreement and make it effective for the prior taxable year. And that deadline is March 15th. Q. Okay. Did you have any role in connection with the amended LLC agreement? A. Yes, I did. Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting the amended LLC agreement? A. No, I was not. Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were you involved with? A. The tax allocation part. But I was not involved in the part with respect to BH. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 31 of 38

Page 46 Page 47 1 M. PATRICK M. PATRICK 1 2 Dondero signed on behalf of both Highland and Do you know if HCRE got independent 2 Ο. 3 HCRE? 3 legal advice with respect to the amended LLC 4 Α. Yes, I do. 4 agreement? 5 5 0. Do you know if the amended LLC Α. I do not. б agreement was subject to negotiations between б 0. So was it -- so is it your testimony 7 HCRE and Highland? 7 that Hunton Williams was only representing 8 Α. I would again refer to my earlier 8 Highland and not HCRE? 9 testimony, that Mr. Dondero, as far as his role I struggle with that word 9 Α. 10 as the manager, weighed the equities between 10 "representing," especially in this sort of the two entities and -- and reached a decision, context of an affiliate-type joint venture. 11 11 12 essentially negotiating with himself. That's 12 0. So let me rephrase that a little bit. 13 Was it your understanding that Hunton Williams what I'm saying. You know, you can -- you can 13 14 weigh the variety of the equities when you have 14 was giving independent legal advice only to 15 these kind of situations and make decisions 15 Highland and not HCRE in connection with the 16 upon it. And, you know, so -- and I'm -- you amended LLC agreement? 16 17 know, I'm sure he received input, if you will, A. I would view it as they were giving 17 independent legal advice to the entity with 18 from other folks. 18 Q. Uh-huh. Do you know if Highland got 19 19 respect to the partnership agreement. 20 independent legal advice with respect to the 20 Q. And when you say "to the entity," are amended LLC agreement? 21 21 you referring to Highland --A. Yes. 22 22 No, I'm -- yeah, I'm referring to SE Α. Q. Who gave Highland this independent 23 Multifamily Holdings LLC. 23 legal advice? 24 Q. Do you know if any particular 24 individual was responsible for reviewing the 25 A. Alex McGeoch at Hunton & Williams. 25 Page 48 Page 49 M. PATRICK 1 1 M. PATRICK amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected 2 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll 2 3 Highland's intent? to page 18, which is PDF page 19? 3 A. Yes. 4 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 4 5 Q. Who was that? 5 Ο. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO A. Again, I would say the legal б Holdco --6 7 7 department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go 8 Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers 8 up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit -and legal professionals that reviewed this 9 I quess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah, 9 document were involved in the review and sorry, down, down. There we go. 10 10 commenting of this document. 11 11 0. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd. 12 Q. Do you know if any particular 12 was a party to the amended LLC agreement? individual was responsible for reviewing the 13 13 Yes, I do. Α. 14 amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected 14 Can I refer to them as Liberty? Q. HCRE's intent? 15 15 Α. Yes, you can. 16 A. I -- I do not. The real estate team Do you know who Liberty was? 16 Q. 17 was copied on the document, but I don't know if 17 Α. Yes, I do. Who was Liberty? 18 there was anybody necessarily appointed for 18 Q. 19 that role. 19 Liberty is an entity, I believe, that Α. 20 Q. Do you recall who the individuals on 20 was directly owned by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. the real estate team that were copied were? 21 Do you know why Liberty was brought 21 Ο. A. Well, I noted from my refresh in as a member of SE Multifamily? 22 22 yesterday that Mr. Matthew McGraner was copied 23 23 Yes. Yes, I do. Α. 24 on an e-mail that appears that I sent out on 24 Q. Why? 25 this amended LLC agreement. 25 Two-fold. One, it was -- it was Α.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 32 of 38

Page 58 Page 59 1 M. PATRICK M. PATRICK 1 Paul Broaddus that the contribution schedule 2 whether this was a loan? 2 3 should reflect the equity capital from the debt 3 What is a loan? I'm sorry, what --Α. The \$291 million, was that proceeds 4 bridge, did you not? 4 Q. 5 5 Α. Yes, it appears so in this e-mail. from a loan? б 0. Can you think of anything other than б Α. Yeah, I have no recollection. 7 the KeyBank loan that this debt bridge would 7 Can you think of any type of loan 0. 8 have been referring to? 8 that your e-mail would have been referring to 9 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 9 when you say debt bridge? 10 I just don't have a recollection of 10 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. Α. when I used that word "debt bridge" in this 11 Again, I don't recall what I was 11 Α. 12 e-mail, what I was referring to. 12 referring to when I wrote this e-mail. 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 13 MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, let's scroll 14 14 to page 12, PDF page 12. You know that HCRE's capital 0. 15 contribution was proceeds from a loan, though, 15 MS. CANTEY: You mean the amended right? 16 16 agreement or stay on --17 No, I --17 MS. WINOGRAD: I tell you, let's go Α. 18 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 18 to Exhibit 4, the amended and restated LLC 19 Α. I do not have a recollection. 19 agreement. 20 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 20 MS. CANTEY: Okay. BY MS. WINOGRAD: 21 0. It's your testimony that you have no 21 22 recollection of where the \$291 million came 22 Q. Okay. Do you see here where it says 23 from? 23 Article 6.4, "Allocations of Profits and 24 That is correct. 24 Losses"? Α. 25 Ο. And you have no recollection as to 25 A. Yes, I do. Page 60 Page 61 M. PATRICK M. PATRICK 1 1 Q. Okay. You were involved with 2 about your involvement in Article 6.4? 2 drafting this provision, right? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. I 3 3 4 A. No, I was not. think that the question that you asked him 4 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we show 5 5 was whether he was involved in drafting б Exhibit 15, please? б Article 4. 7 7 (Exhibit 15 displayed and to be BY MS. WINOGRAD: 8 marked.) 8 Ο. Mr. Patrick, were you involved with 9 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Can we scroll 9 Article 6.4? 10 to the third e-mail down? 10 Α. Yes. BY MS. WINOGRAD: 11 11 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. 12 0. Do you see this e-mail, Mr. Patrick? 12 BY MS. WINOGRAD: 13 Yes, I do. 13 How were you involved? Α. Q. 14 Did you write this? 14 I was involved in the discussions Ο. Α. 15 Α. Yes, I did. 15 with respect to the allocation percentages that It's dated March 4th of 2019, right? would be placed into 6.4. 16 Q. 16 17 Α. Correct. 17 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, could we go back to Exhibit 4, PDF page 12, 18 ο. Okay. And it's to Freddy Chang, 18 19 right? 19 please? 20 BY MS. WINOGRAD: Correct. 20 Α. 21 Okay. And you say, "I'd like to get 21 Okay. Let's look at Article 6.4(a). 0. 0. 22 It says -- okay. Well, first, who did you this to the return preparer ASAP to get sign 22 off on the tax allocations, " correct? 23 23 discuss this article with? Correct. 24 Α. 24 Δ This article was discussed with Rick 25 Does this refresh your recollection 25 Swadley, our chief of tax compliance; Paul Ο.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 33 of 38

1	Page 62 M. PATRICK	1	Page 63 M. PATRICK
2	Broaddus; Dave Klos in corporate. I cannot	2	percent to Highland, right?
3	recall offhand if anybody on the legal team was	3	A. Correct.
4	involved. And then Mr. James Dondero.	4	Q. Okay. Do you know why the tax
5	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	5	allocations were changed?
6	Q. Okay. What was said during those	6	A. Yes. So at the beginning of 2019,
7	discussions?	7	the tax compliance team was able to take a look
8	A. The tax compliance team in 2019 had	8	at the taxable income, the profit and losses.
9	made an assessment, if you will, of the taxable	9	That's what 6.4 is referring to, taxable income
10	income in loss from this entity, SE Multifamily	10	profit and losses under the definition.
11	Holdings. And because we had the March 15th	11	So they had a they had an
12	date, it allows the partnership to make a	12	assessment of what the profit and losses of the
13	determination of the allocations of the taxable	13	partnership were. And so when I refer back to
14	income.	14	my earlier testimony, this was a fluid document
15	I recall that Mr. Swadley and	15	intended to be amended annually with respect to
16	Mr. Broaddus gave a presentation with respect	16	the variety of items, the sale and dispositions
17	to the dollar amounts of the taxable income,	17	of assets with respect to cash, with respect to
18	and there was discussion with respect to how	18	tax items. So this was going to be what I
19	that taxable income for 2018 could be allocated	19	would view as a reoccurring discussion.
20	amongst the partners. And the final	20	So that's why it changed, because we
21	determination of that discussion is reflected	21	had information now that we didn't have, you
22	here at 6.4(a).	22	know, at the time of the original LLC agreement
23	Q. Okay. And as we discussed earlier,	23	with respect to the taxable income and loss of
24	the profits and losses in the original LLC	24	this entity.
25	agreement were 51 percent to HCRE and 49	25	Q. How much taxable income was there?
	Page 64		D
			Page 65
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
1 2		1 2	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero
	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the		M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was
2 3 4	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?	2 3 4	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland,
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity,
2 3 4 5 6	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 	2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially,
2 3 4 5 6 7	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your Lips move, but I didn't hear you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCRLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you. MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know why the 94 percent profits was allocated 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you. MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the expectation was that the 2019 P&L, there would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you. MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland. THE REPORTER: Yes, I heard your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the expectation was that the 2019 P&L, there would be a meeting sometime in 2020, before March
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you. MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland. THE REPORTER: Yes, I heard your question. I didn't hear the answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the expectation was that the 2019 P&L, there would be a meeting sometime in 2020, before March 15th, where there would be an assessment with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you. MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland. THE REPORTER: Yes, I heard your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the expectation was that the 2019 P&L, there would be a meeting sometime in 2020, before March

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 34 of 38

	Page 66		Page 67
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	income.	2	was my understanding the HCRE has not been
3	Just during this time period, my	3	allocated taxable income for the reasons that I
4	understanding is that the cash and these real	4	explained.
5	estate deals are, generally speaking, directed	5	Q. Okay. Are you aware that the owners
6	to pay off the lending group. You know, so the	6	of Highland purport to be charitable
7	equity, unfortunately, receives the taxable	7	foundations?
8	income, but there's not cash readily available	8	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
9	to make a tax distribution to its partners.	9	A. Purport the owners of Highland
10	It's a very common problem that occurs in real	10	purport to be charitable foundations. No,
11	estate transactions.	11	I'm I'm not aware that the owners of
12	MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I'm going to	12	Highland purport themselves to be charitable
13	move to strike that answer because it	13	foundations.
14	wasn't directly responsive to my question.	14	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
15	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	15	Q. Are you aware that the owners the
16	Q. Do you know if HCRE ever had profits	16	ultimate owners of Highland are exempt from
17	allocated to it?	17	paying taxes?
18	A. If it had profits allocated to it.	18	MS. DANDENEAU: Object to form.
19	There's only been ever had to my	19	A. I would say the ultimate owners of
20	understanding, there's only two documents.	20	Highland are subject to taxable income, is my
21	There's the original and the amended. And	21	awareness.
22	Highland filed for bankruptcy in the fall of	22	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
23	2019. So, again, there was not an opportunity	23	Q. Has are you aware of any taxes
24	to allocate do different allocations.	24	that Highland ever paid on SE Multifamily's
25	So I guess what I'm saying is no, it	25	profits?
	Page 68		Page 69
1	Page 68 M. PATRICK	1	Page 69 M. PATRICK
1 2	_	1 2	
	M. PATRICK		M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	2	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand
2 3	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that	2 3	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and
2 3 4	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because	2 3 4	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity.	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names.
2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD:	2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate
2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial Q. Let me rephrase the question. A. Okay, look, what do you mean by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial Q. Let me rephrase the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial Q. Let me rephrase the question. A. Okay, look, what do you mean by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of Highland? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial Q. Let me rephrase the question. A. Okay, look, what do you mean by "beneficial"? Please define that. Q. Who owns Hunter Mountain? A. My understanding, it's an entity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of Highland? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial Q. Let me rephrase the question. A. Okay, look, what do you mean by "beneficial"? Please define that. Q. Who owns Hunter Mountain? A. My understanding, it's an entity called Beacon, LLC. It might be Beacon
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form unless you're going to qualify it by as of the time this LLC agreement was entered into, the original LLC agreement. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial Q. Let me rephrase the question. A. Okay, look, what do you mean by "beneficial"? Please define that. Q. Who owns Hunter Mountain? A. My understanding, it's an entity called Beacon, LLC. It might be Beacon Mountain, LLC.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form unless you're going to qualify it by as of the time this LLC agreement was entered into, the original LLC agreement. BY MS. WINOGRAD: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial owner and you mean by "beneficial"? Please define that. Q. Who owns Hunter Mountain? A. My understanding, it's an entity called Beacon, LLC. It might be Beacon Mountain, LLC. Q. Are you aware of any other beneficial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form unless you're going to qualify it by as of the time this LLC agreement was entered into, the original LLC agreement. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Mr. Patrick, can you identify the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial owner define that. Q. Let me rephrase the question. A. Okay, look, what do you mean by "beneficial"? Please define that. Q. Who owns Hunter Mountain? A. My understanding, it's an entity called Beacon, LLC. It might be Beacon Mountain, LLC. Q. Are you aware of any other beneficial owners of Hunter Mountain?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. No, I'm not aware of any taxes that Highland has paid with respect to this because it is a pass-through entity. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Can you identify the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to the form. And are you talking about a specific time period? MS. WINOGRAD: As of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into. A. Please restate the question again. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you aware of the owners of Highland? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form unless you're going to qualify it by as of the time this LLC agreement was entered into, the original LLC agreement. BY MS. WINOGRAD: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK A. Yes, I believe it was Strand Advisors, an entity called Hunter Mountain, and then perhaps some other small interests. But I don't have the precise amounts or the names. Q. Can you identify the ultimate beneficial owners of Highland as of the time this amended LLC agreement was entered into? A. Ultimate beneficial owners of Highland. I would say Hunter Mountain. Q. Was there any other beneficial owner of Highland? A. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial owner. Any other beneficial owner and you mean by "beneficial"? Please define that. Q. Who owns Hunter Mountain? A. My understanding, it's an entity called Beacon, LLC. It might be Beacon Mountain, LLC. Q. Are you aware of any other beneficial

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 35 of 38

	Page 70		Page 71
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
2	percent of profits and losses to Highland to	2	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
3	eliminate the payment of taxes associated with	3	A. Yeah, I don't I don't know what
4	any of SE Multifamily's profits?	4	you mean by "tax purpose."
5	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	5	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
6	A. No.	6	Q. Is it your understanding that the
7	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	7	allocation of profits and losses to Highland
8	Q. So can you explain to me again just	8	was one of the reasons that Highland was
9	so that I have an understanding of what the	9	brought into this deal?
10	purpose of allocating 94 percent of profits to	10	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
11	Highland was?	11	A. One of the reasons. I cannot recall
12	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	12	precisely.
13	Is that a question?	13	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
14	MS. WINOGRAD: Yes, it was a	14	Q. Okay.
15	question. I'm asking if he could explain	15	A. I mean, I heard you say one of the
16	to me again the purpose of allocating 94	16	reasons. And, you know, I do I would say
17	percent of the profits and losses to	17	yes, because I think, as I earlier described,
18	Highland.	18	the organizational nature of Highland being a
19	A. The purpose was that Highland	19	partnership.
20	vis-a-vis the other HCRE, if you will, was a	20	Q. Okay. And if I asked this already,
21	well resourced entity.	21	then I apologize, but I'm just trying to
22	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	22	understand this. Are you aware of any taxes
23	Q. Was there was there a tax purpose	23	Highland has ever paid on SE Multifamily's
24	of allocating 94 percent of profits and losses	24	profits?
25	to Highland?	25	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
	Page 72		Page 73
1	Page 72 M. PATRICK	1	Page 73 M. PATRICK
1 2	_	1 2	
	M. PATRICK		M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK A. No.	2	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear
2 3	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD:	2 3	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're
2 3 4	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term	2 3 4	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to.
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"?	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable
2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am.	2 3 4 5 6	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were.
2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.)</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD:</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K. Q. Do you know if there were any ever 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K. Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K. Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K. Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily? A. I'm sorry, say that again. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing, correct? A. Correct. Q. What's the date on the e-mail?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	M. PATRICK A. No. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Are you familiar with the term "economic substance"? A. Yes, I am. Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland? A. Yes, there was. Q. What was that economic substance? A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K. Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily? A. I'm sorry, say that again. Q. Do you know if there were ever any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing, correct? A. Correct. Q. What's the date on the e-mail? A. February 28th, 2019.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 36 of 38

		1	
1	Page 94 M. PATRICK	1	Page 95 M. PATRICK
2	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	2	wanted them to adjust?
3	Q. Do you see here where you say the	3	A. I
4	percentage interests could remain?	4	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
5	A. Yes.	5	A. I did not.
6	MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we go	6	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
7	back to PDF page 20?	7	Mr. Patrick, please give me time.
8	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	8	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
9	Q. When you refer to the percentage	9	Q. Can you just explain, Mr. Patrick,
10	interests in your e-mail, are you referring to	10	what you meant by the percentage interest can
11	the "Percentage Interest" column on Schedule A	11	remain the same? I'm just trying to
12	that we're looking at?	12	understand.
13	A. I would believe so.	13	A. Yeah. I think what I am doing is
14	Q. Okay. So when you sent this e-mail,	14	educating the group about the flexibility with
15	you intended for these percentage interests in	15	respect to these LLC agreements, that the
16	percentage interest in the "Percentage	16	amount of capital contributed may not
17	Interest" column to stay the same, right?	17	necessarily have to adjust the percentage,
18	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	18	although they can frequently.
19	A. No, not necessarily. I think what I	19	You know, so all I'm indicating is
20	was indicating is that they don't have to	20	there is flexibility as to what the partners
21	adjust if the partners don't want them to	21	want to do.
22	adjust.	22	Q. Okay. But you directed them to
23	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	23	change the capital contribution, right?
24	Q. Okay. Did you have an idea when you	24	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.
25	wrote this e-mail of whether the partners	25	A. Yes. From yes.
	Dama 06		
	Page 96		Page 97
1	Page 96 M. PATRICK	1	Page 97 M. PATRICK
1 2		1 2	-
	M. PATRICK		M. PATRICK
2	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD:	2	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD:
2 3	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same?	2 3	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back
2 3 4	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain	2 3 4	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage
2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have	2 3 4 5	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly.
2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and	2 3 4 5 6	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage
2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have	2 3 4 5 6 7	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time - 10:05 a.m. Central Time.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time - 10:05 a.m. Central Time.) MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time the amended LLC agreement was executed, did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time - 10:05 a.m. Central Time.) MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go back to the document we were just on,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time the amended LLC agreement was executed, did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time - 10:05 a.m. Central Time.) MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go back to the document we were just on, which I believe was Exhibit 18 and PDF 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time the amended LLC agreement was executed, did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests were wrong?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time - 10:05 a.m. Central Time.) MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go back to the document we were just on,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time the amended LLC agreement was executed, did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests were wrong? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. So then why did why did you say, then, the percentage interest can remain the same? A. Because the capital contribution and the percentage interest don't necessarily have to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or contributed capital. That's the flexibility of partnership agreements. Q. Did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests should be adjusted? A. I do not recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's actually come back at 11:05, if that works for everybody. MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine. (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time - 10:05 a.m. Central Time.) MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go back to the document we were just on, which I believe was Exhibit 18 and PDF 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 M. PATRICK BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back to something you were explaining before, I want to make sure I understood you correctly. From your perspective, the percentage interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have to correspond to the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. It can be whatever the members decide even if it's not consistent with the capital contribution, correct? A. Correct. Q. And at the time you sent out this document, was it your understanding that these percentage interests were what the members decided at the time? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time the amended LLC agreement was executed, did anyone ever tell you the percentage interests were wrong?

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 37 of 38

	Main Boedment		
1	Page 98 M. PATRICK	1	Page 99 M. PATRICK
2	was a mistake with respect to any of the	2	amended LLC agreement?
3	percentages that we see here on Schedule A?	3	A. To the best of my knowledge, the
4	A. No.	4	parties have not made an amendment after March
5	Q. To the best of your knowledge, did	5	15th, 2019 to the LLC agreement.
6	the parties ever amend Schedule A to change the	6	Q. Okay.
7	percentage interests?	7	MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, could
8	MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.	8	we show Exhibit 28?
9	A. I	9	(Exhibit 28 displayed and to be
10	MS. DANDENEAU: Are you referring	10	marked.)
11	to are you referring to	11	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
12	Ms. Winogard, are you referring to	12	Q. Okay. Do you see this e-mail,
13	Schedule A as on the amended LLC	13	Mr. Patrick?
14	agreement?	14	A. Yes, I do.
15	MS. WINOGRAD: Exactly. I'm	15	Q. You were a recipient, correct?
16	referring to the one we're looking at	16	A. Yes, it appears so.
17	right now that was that Mr. Patrick	17	Q. It's dated March 16th, 2019, correct?
18	testified was adopted and accepted into	18	A. Correct.
19	the amended LLC agreement.	19	Q. This is the day after the amended LLC
20	A. My understanding is the last	20	agreement was executed, correct?
21	amendment to the LLC agreement was the	21	A. Yes.
22	amendment executed on March 15th, 2019.	22	Q. It's from Freddy Chang, correct?
23	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	23	A. Correct.
24	Q. Right. But did the to the best of	24	0. And it's sent to Paul Broaddus and
25	your knowledge, did the parties ever amend the	25	Ben Roby, correct?
1	Page 100 M. PATRICK	1	Page 101 M. PATRICK
2	A. Correct.	2	mistake?
3	0. And it's cc'd to a number of	3	A. I have no knowledge whether or not.
4	individuals at both Highland and BH Equities,	4	Q. Did anybody ever tell so let me
5	correct?	5	rephrase that.
6	A. It appears so.	6	So to confirm, nobody ever told you
7	Q. Okay. So Freddy Chang says the fully	7	that, correct?
8	executed LLCA is attached.	8	A. That is correct.
9	Do you see that?	9	Q. Okay. Okay. So moving on, are you
10	A. Yes, I do.	10	familiar with the firm Barker Viggato, LLP?
11	Q. He's referring to the amended LLC	11	A. That name is not coming to my
12	agreement, correct?	12	recollection.
13	A. It appears so.	13	Q. Okay. Are you aware that a firm
14	Q. Okay.	14	prepares SE Multifamily's tax returns?
15	MS. WINOGRAD: And can you scroll	15	A. Yes.
16	down a little, La Asia? Up just a little	16	Q. Okay. But you don't know if that's
17	bit to show the attachment.	17	Barker Viggato, correct?
18	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	18	A. That is correct.
19	Q. Okay. So this is the amended LLC	19	Q. Okay. Have you ever communicated
20	the fully executed amended LLC agreement was	20	with anyone at the firm that prepares SE
21	circulated the day after execution, correct?	21	Multifamily's tax returns?
22	A. It appears so, yes.	22	A. I do not recall.
23	Q. Do you know if anyone that was a	23	Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that
24	recipient of this e-mail ever said that any	24	the manager of SE Multifamily is responsible
25	part of the amended LLC agreement was a	25	for communicating with the firm with the

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3599 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 20:22:41 Desc Main Document Page 38 of 38

		-	
1	Page 102 M. PATRICK	1	Page 103 M. PATRICK
2	preparer of their tax returns?	2	to SE Multifamily's tax returns?
3	A. I don't I don't recall what is	3	A. Not that I can recall.
4	provided with respect to that.	4	Q. Did you ever recommend to anyone that
5	Q. Well, are you are you do you	5	SE Multifamily's tax returns be amended?
6	know if any particular person at SE Multifamily	6	A. Not that I can recall.
7	was responsible for making sure that the firm	7	Q. Did you ever hear any suggestion that
8	that prepares its taxes received all relevant	8	they should be amended?
9	information relating to SE Multifamily's taxes?	9	A. Just not that I can recall.
10	A. I just don't recall.	10	Q. Okay. So looking at Exhibit 5 here,
11	Q. Okay. Do you know if do you know	11	have you seen this document before? And if you
12	if SE Multifamily's taxes tax returns were	12	need us to scroll down or up, we can.
13	ever amended?	13	A. Yes.
14	A. I do not know one way or the other.	14	0. You have seen it before?
15	Q. Do you know if there was ever a	15	~ A. Yes.
16	mistake in SE Multifamily's tax returns?	16	Q. Okay. This is a proof of claim filed
17	A. Not to my knowledge.	17	by HCRE in the Highland bankruptcy, correct?
18	Q. Okay.	18	A. It appears so.
19	MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we show	19	MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll up a
20	Exhibit 5?	20	little bit to the date?
21	(Exhibit 5 displayed and to be	21	BY MS. WINOGRAD:
22	marked.)	22	Q. And it's dated April 8th of 2020,
23	BY MS. WINOGRAD:	23	correct?
24	Q. Okay. One more question. Did you	24	A. That's what the that's what the
25	ever discuss with anyone a possible amendment	25	document shows, correct.
		ļ	
	Page 104		Page 105
1	M. PATRICK	1	M. PATRICK
1 2	M. PATRICK Q. Okay.	1	M. PATRICK Q. Have you seen this before today?
2	Q. Okay.	2	Q. Have you seen this before today?
2 3	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to	2	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday.
2 3 4	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the	2 3 4	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday.
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document?	2 3 4 5	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD:	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,'	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line. (Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line. (Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"? Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line. (Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.) BY MS. WINOGRAD:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"? Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did you so strike that question. Let me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line. (Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. So I just want to go back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"? Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did you so strike that question. Let me rephrase it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Have you seen this before today? A. I saw it for the first time yesterday. Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday? A. No. Q. Do you know who prepared this? A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19. MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line. (Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. So I just want to go back to something we discussed at the beginning of the